# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

**Click for Instructions!** 

Accountability

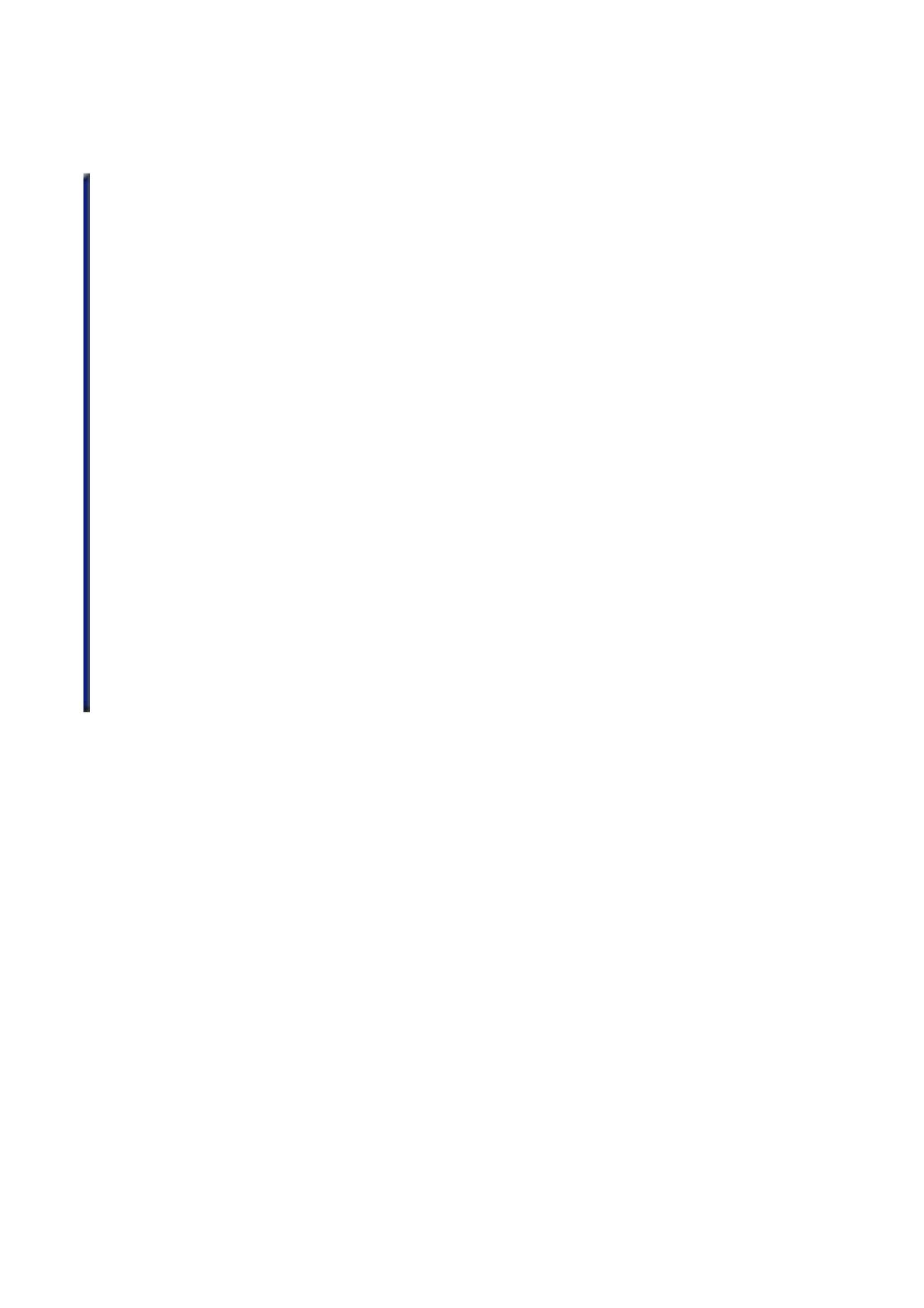
Transparency

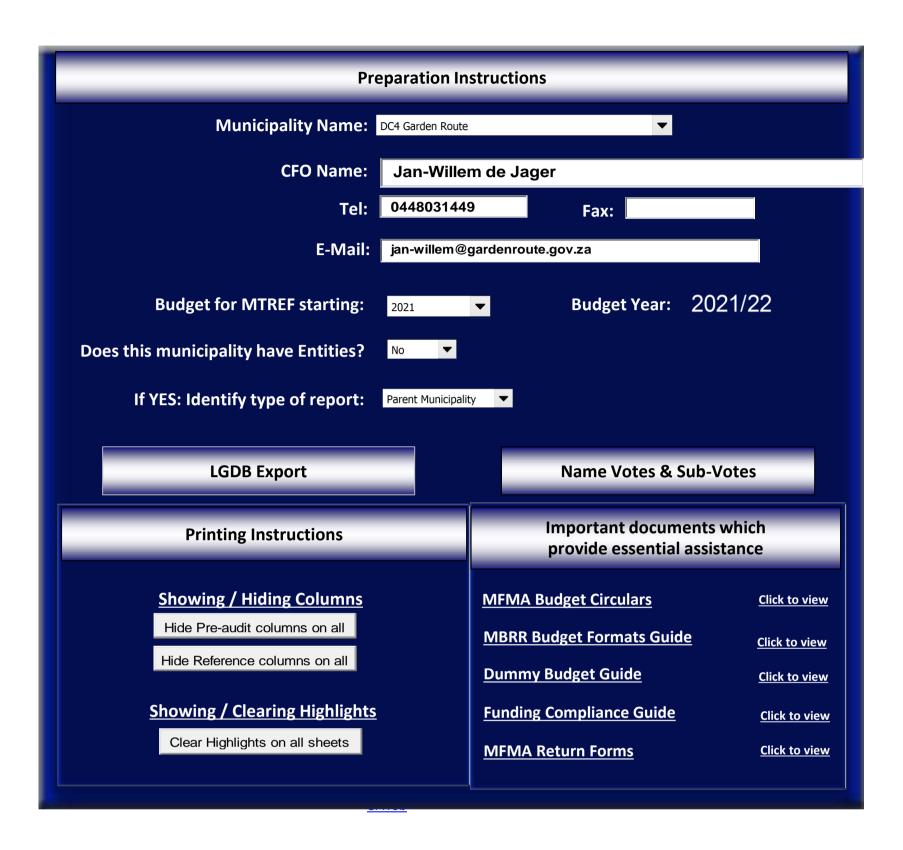
Information & service delivery



### **Contact details:**

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal





Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
ote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 1	Executive and Council	
ote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office	1.1	Municipal Manager	1,1 - Municipal Manager
tote 3 - Corporate Services	1.2	Strategic Manager	1,2 - Strategic Manager
ote 4 - Planning and Development ote 5 - Public Safety	1.3 1.4	Internal Audit Risk Management	1,3 - Internal Audit 1,4 - Risk Management
ote 6 - Health	1.5	Performance Management Unit	1,5 - Performance Management Unit
ote 7 - Community and Social Services	1.6	Marketing Publicity and Media Co-ordination	1,6 - Marketing Publicity and Media Co-ordination
ote 8 - Sport and Recreation	1.7	Council General	1,7 - Council General
ote 9 - Waste Management ote 10 - Roads Transport	1.8 1.9	Legal Services [Name of sub-vote]	1,8 - Legal Services
ote 11 - Waste Water Management	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
ote 12 - Water		Budget and Treasury Office	O.A. F. and S. Marrison Francis (October
ote 13 - Environment Protection ote 14 - Roads Agency Function	2.1 2.2	Executive Manager: Financial Services Finances: Creditors	2,1 - Executive Manager: Financial Services 2,2 - Finances: Creditors
ote 15 - Electricity	2.3	Finances: Budgets and Financial Statements	2,3 - Finances: Budgets and Financial Statements
	2.4	Finances: Income and Bank Reconciliations	2,4 - Finances: Income and Bank Reconciliations
	2.5 2.6	Finances: Remuneration and Administration Finances: Supply Chain Management	2,5 - Finances: Remuneration and Administration 2,6 - Finances: Supply Chain Management
	2.7	Finances: Procurement and Stores	2,7 - Finances: Procurement and Stores
	2.8	Finances: Data Management	2,8 - Finances: Data Management
	2.9	Finances: Asset Management	2,9 - Finances: Asset Management
	2.10 Vote 3	Finances: Finance Interns  Corporate Services	2.10 - Finances: Finance Interns
	3.1	Executive Manager: Corporate Services	3,1 - Executive Manager: Corporate Services
	3.2	Executive Mayor	3,2 - Executive Mayor
	3.3 3.4	Deputy Mayor Speaker	3,3 - Deputy Mayor 3,4 - Speaker
	3.4	Section 79/80 Committees	3,5 - Section 79/80 Committees
	3.6	Task Unit	3,6 - Task Unit
	3.7	Human Resources	3,7 - Human Resources
	3.8 3.9	Support Services: Records, Archives and Auxiliary Support Services: Committee	3,8 - Support Services: Records, Archives and Auxiliary 3,9 - Support Services: Committee
	3.10	ICT Services	3.10 - ICT Services
	_	Planning and Development	
	4.1 4.2	Executive Manager: Planning and Economic Development IDP Unit	4,1 - Executive Manager: Planning and Economic Development 4,2 - IDP Unit
	4.2	Tourism and District Economic Development	4,2 - IDP Unit 4,3 - Tourism and District Economic Development
	4.4	EPWP Manager	4,4 - EPWP Manager
	4.5	Community Project: EPWP Project	4,5 - Community Project: EPWP Project
	4.6 4.7	Regional Planning Project Management Unit	4,6 - Regional Planning 4,7 - Project Management Unit
	4.8	Human Settlement	4,8 - Human Settlement
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10 Vote 5	[Name of sub-vote] Public Safety	-
	5.1	Fire Fighting	5,1 - Fire Fighting
	5.2	Disaster Management	5,2 - Disaster Management
	5.3	Fire Services: Riversdale	5,3 - Fire Services: Riversdale
	5.4 5.5	Fire Services: Uniondale Fire Services: Kannaland	5,4 - Fire Services: Uniondale 5.5 - Fire Services: Kannaland
	5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	-,
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.8 5.9	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6		
	6.1	Executive Manager: Community Services  MHS Admin	6,1 - Executive Manager: Community Services 6.2 - MHS Admin
	6.2 6.3	MHS George	6,3 - MHS George
	6.4	MHS Klein Karoo	6,4 - MHS Klein Karoo
	6.5	MHS Langeberg	6,5 - MHS Langeberg
	6.6 6.7	MHS Lakes Area [Name of sub-vote]	6,6 - MHS Lakes Area
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	<b>Vote 7</b> 7.1	Community and Social Services Social Development	7,1 - Social Development
	7.2	Community Skills Development	7,2 - Community Skills Development
	7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.4 7.5	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.8 7.0	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9 7.10	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	-	Sport and Recreation	
	8.1	Sports, Arts and Culture	8,1 - Sports, Arts and Culture
	8.2 8.3	Swartvlei Camping Area Victoria Bay Camping Area	8,2 - Swartvlei Camping Area 8,3 - Victoria Bay Camping Area
	8.4	Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk	8,4 - Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk
	8.5	Calitzdorp Spa Resort	8,5 - Calitzdorp Spa Resort
	8.6 8.7	De Hoek Mountain Resort De Hoek Resort Shop	8,6 - De Hoek Mountain Resort 8,7 - De Hoek Resort Shop
	8. <i>7</i> 8.8	De Hoek Resort Snop Kleinkrantz	8,7 - De Hoek Resort Snop 8,8 - Kleinkrantz
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	<b>Vote 9</b> 9.1	Waste Management  Bulk Infrastructure	9,1 - Bulk Infrastructure
	9.1	Regional Landfill Site	9,2 - Regional Landfill Site
	9.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.5 9.6	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	4 h		
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
		[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.7 9.8 9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.7 9.8 9.9 9.10	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.7 9.8 9.9 9.10 <b>Vote 10</b>	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] Roads Transport	10,1 - Public Transport
	9.7 9.8 9.9 9.10	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	10,1 - Public Transport

10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11	Waste Water Management	
11.1	Sewerage	11,1 - Sewerage
11.2	Bulk Infrastructure	11,2 - Bulk Infrastructure
11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	11,2 Dank mindoli dotaro
11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.5		
	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.10		
Vote 12		
12.1	Bulk Infrastructure	12,1 - Bulk Infrastructure
12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Environment Protection	12.1 En granmont Managament
13.1	Environment Management	13,1 - Environment Management
13.2	Air Quality Control	13,2 - Air Quality Control
13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 14	Roads Agency Function	
14.1	Roads Agency Function	14,1 - Roads Agency Function
14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.10 Vata 45	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Electricity	15.1 Floatricity
15.1	Electricity	15,1 - Electricity
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.10	[	

A CENEDAL INCORRECTO	iNI		
A. GENERAL INFORMATION  Municipality	DC4 Garden Route		
mamorpanty	DOT Caracii Noute		
Grade	4	1 Grade in terms of the Rem	uneration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE		
Web Address	www.grdm.gov.za		
e-mail Address	records@grdm.gov.za		
B. CONTACT INFORMATIO	N		
Postal address:			
P.O. Box	PO Box 12		
City / Town	George		
Postal Code	6530		
Street address			
Building Street No. & Name	54 York Street		
City / Town			
Postal Code	George 6530		
General Contacts			
Telephone number	044 803 1300		
Fax number	086 555 6303		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHI	D		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHI Speaker:	г	Secretary/PA to the S	neaker:
ID Number		ID Number	posito!
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Barend Groenewald	Name	Zoliswa September
Telephone number	044 803 1311	Telephone number	044 803 1424
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	speaker@gardenroute.gov.za	E-mail address	pa.speaker@gardenroute.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor: ID Number		ID Number	layor/Executive Mayor:
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Memory Booysen	Name	Nomthandazo Sibhengile
Telephone number	044 803 1305	Telephone number	044 803 1305
Cell number	0.1.000.1000	Cell number	011000 1000
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	mayor@gardenroute.gov.za	E-mail address	Deputymayor@gardenroute.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive	Mayor:	Secretary/PA to the D	eputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Rosina Ruiters	Name	Lizelle Uithaler
Telephone number	044 803 1306	Telephone number	044 803 1309
Cell number		Cell number	065 885 6642
Fax number	Deput mayor@gardeproute gov 70	Fax number	Lizalla@gardanrauta gay za
E-mail address	Deputymayor@gardenroute.gov.za	E-mail address	Lizelle@gardenroute.gov.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADER	SHIP		
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the M	lunicipal Manager:
ID Number	Mr	ID Number	Ms
Title Name	Mr Monde Stratu	Title Name	Ms Suerhette Fransman
Telephone number	044 803 1304	Telephone number	044 803 1315
Cell number	011 000 100 <del>1</del>	Cell number	011 000 10 10
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	mm@gardenroute.gov.za	E-mail address	pa.mm@gardenroute.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the C	hief Financial Officer
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Jan-Willem De Jager	Name	Mary-Ann Nyoka
Telephone number	044 803 1332	Telephone number	044 803 1449
Cell number		Cell number	083 467 7904
Fax number	les Willers Or and and	Fax number	
E-mail address	Jan-Willem@gardenroute.gov.za	E-mail address	mary-an@gardenroute.gov.za
Official responsible for	submitting financial information	Official responsible fo	or submitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms Louise Hoek	Title	Mr
Name	Louise	Name	Renaldo Coetzee
	044 803 1341	Telephone number	044 803 1337
	044 003 1341		044 000 1001
Telephone number Cell number	044 003 1341	Cell number	044 000 1001
	louise@gardenroute.gov.za		renaldo@gardenroute.gov.za

E-mail address

renaldo@gardenroute.gov.za

E-mail address

louise@gardenroute.gov.za

Official responsible for	submitting financial information	Official responsible for	submitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	•
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Geraldine Jonas	Name	Corin Stoffels
Telephone number	044 803 1320	Telephone number	044 803 1340
Cell number	***************************************	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	geraldine@gardenroute.gov.za	E-mail address	corin@gardenroute.gov.za
	submitting financial information		submitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	out interior interior
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
		·	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	and a state of the second at the form of	E-mail address	and a state of the control of a smooth
	submitting financial information		submitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
	submitting financial information		submitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
	submitting financial information		submitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
	submitting financial information	·	submitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
	submitting financial information		
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			

Cell number
Fax number
E-mail address

DC4 Garden Route - Table A1 Budget Summary

DC4 Garden Route - Table A1 Budget Summar	ry									
Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ear 2020/21		2021/22 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	40.004	45 745	-	-	40.004	40.004	10.004	- 0.500	- 0.500	- 0.500
Investment revenue Transfers recognised - operational	12 084 160 545	15 715 172 435	13 140 165 953	16 893 165 426	12 091 34 252	12 091 34 252	12 091 34 252	8 500 186 175	8 500 184 341	8 500 188 711
Other own revenue	211 471	214 495	202 604	235 001	356 179	356 179	356 179	224 799	232 276	237 042
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	384 100	402 645	381 697	417 320	402 522	402 522	402 522	419 474	425 117	434 253
Employee costs	128 751	140 534	236 927	144 964	247 659	247 659	247 659	259 833	262 121	266 696
Remuneration of councillors	10 815	11 933	11 467	12 828	13 360	13 360	13 360	13 360	13 360	13 360
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 060	3 172	35 246	3 477	4 987	4 987	4 987	4 852	4 288	4 288
Finance charges	_	-	38	_	70	70	70	70	70	70
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	-	36	2 745	4 084	51 360	51 360	51 360	57 944	60 123	62 390
Transfers and grants	-	-	3 199	1 965	1 851	1 851	1 851	2 375	2 125	2 125
Other expenditure	236 793	242 728	106 961	251 339	96 908	96 908	96 908	87 450	88 748	91 173
Total Expenditure	379 419	398 403	396 583	418 656	416 194	416 194	416 194	425 884	430 835	440 101
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 681	4 242	(14 886)	(1 336)	(13 672)	(13 672)	(13 672)	(6 410)	(5 718)	(5 848)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	3 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	1	-	35	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4 681	4 242		(1 336)	(13 672)	(13 672)	(13 672)	(6 410)	(5 718)	(5 848)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions										
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4 681	4 242	-	(1 336)	(13 672)	(13 672)	(13 672)	(6 410)	(5 718)	(5 848)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	4 677	10 623	8 182	6 923	14 096	14 096	14 096	57 883	152 600	2 850
Transfers recognised - capital	_	4 000	3 470	_	4 161	4 161	4 161	_	_	_
Borrowing	_	_	397	_	_	_	_	50 000	150 000	_
Internally generated funds	4 677	6 623	4 315	6 923	9 935	9 935	9 935	7 883	2 600	2 850
Total sources of capital funds	4 677	10 623	8 182	6 923	14 096	14 096	14 096	57 883	152 600	2 850
·										
Financial position  Total current assets	178 609	196 625	207 391	178 550	173 685	173 685	173 685	204 504	177 235	171 308
Total non current assets	293 385	307 314	268 434	292 602	314 316	314 316	314 316	319 217	467 353	464 053
Total current liabilities	72 878	102 393	63 391	82 034	37 449	37 449	37 449	65 748	60 343	59 348
Total non current liabilities	153 943	137 987	125 675	86 240	144 852	144 852	144 852	185 506	320 096	303 344
Community wealth/Equity	245 172	263 560	286 760	302 878	305 700	305 700	305 700	272 467	264 149	272 669
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	19 110	13 793	16 195	(755)	(11 114)	(11 114)	(11 114)	(6 410)	(5 718)	(5 848)
Net cash from (used) investing	(4 677)	(9 258)	(1 414)	366	366	366	366	(57 883)	(152 600)	
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	(732)	_	-	_	_	50 000	130 000	_
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	169 768	174 303	188 287	169 379	159 020	159 020	159 020	173 995	145 677	136 979
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	169 794	174 329	188 313	169 405	143 159	143 159	143 159	174 022	145 705	137 007
Application of cash and investments	(16 399)	50 653	(41 178)	78 628	(10 563)	(10 563)	(10 563)	56 995	57 054	62 009
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	186 192	123 676	229 492	90 777	153 722	153 722	153 722	117 028	88 650	74 997
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	_	10 623	215 463	229 223	229 223	229 223	229 223	266 245	413 131	410 581
Depreciation	3 054	3 062	35 246	3 477	3 477	3 477	3 477	4 852	4 288	4 288
	470	1 000	-	2 003	1 503	1 503	1 503	1 533	1 750	2 000
rcenewai and opgrading of Existing Assets		4 897	2 471	4 199	4 199	4 199	4 199	2 430	2 430	2 430
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets Repairs and Maintenance	5 235	7 001								
Repairs and Maintenance	5 235	4 001								
Repairs and Maintenance Free services	5 235	-	_	1	_	_	_	_	_	_
Repairs and Maintenance	5 235 - -		-		-	- 1		-	-	
Repairs and Maintenance  Free services  Cost of Free Basic Services provided	5 235 - -	-	-	1 1		-	-		-	- -
Repairs and Maintenance  Free services  Cost of Free Basic Services provided  Revenue cost of free services provided	5 235 - - -	-	-	1 1 1		1 1 1	-		- -	- - -
Repairs and Maintenance  Free services  Cost of Free Basic Services provided  Revenue cost of free services provided  Households below minimum service level	-	-	- - -		-	1 1 1 1		-		- - - -
Repairs and Maintenance  Free services  Cost of Free Basic Services provided  Revenue cost of free services provided  Households below minimum service level  Water:	-	-	-	-	-	111		-	-	- - - -

### DC4 Garden Route - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

C4 Garden Route - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)										
Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		229 916	212 305	227 007	217 702	230 331	230 331	234 845	233 035	234 414
Executive and council		228 590	212 048	226 159	216 981	230 104	230 104	234 304	232 479	233 843
Finance and administration		1 326	257	848	721	228	228	541	556	571
Internal audit		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community and public safety		6 921	9 993	7 079	8 856	6 606	6 606	5 792	6 064	6 348
Community and social services		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Sport and recreation		6 713	8 896	6 686	8 406	6 256	6 256	5 422	5 671	5 932
Public safety		-	658	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Health		208	439	393	450	350	350	370	393	416
Economic and environmental services		145 314	177 236	150 894	160 105	165 584	165 584	178 836	186 019	193 490
Planning and development		_	1 672	5	_	_	_	-	_	_
Road transport		145 000	175 080	150 805	160 000	165 473	165 473	178 718	185 894	193 358
Environmental protection		314	484	85	105	111	111	118	125	133
Trading services		1 950	835	236	30 657	_	_	_	_	_
Energy sources		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste management		1 950	835	236	30 657	_	_	_	_	_
Other	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Functional	2	384 100	400 370	385 217	417 320	402 522	402 522	419 474	425 117	434 253
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		114 375	123 554	155 438	126 483	135 527	135 527	136 684	136 137	136 661
Executive and council		44 720	44 144	49 276	45 692	52 858	52 858	50 280	50 883	51 321
Finance and administration		67 115	76 860	106 162	78 090	79 953	79 953	83 919	82 754	82 823
Internal audit		2 540	2 550	_	2 702	2 715	2 715	2 485	2 500	2 516
Community and public safety		81 927	90 298	78 815	79 377	88 563	88 563	87 481	85 718	87 032
Community and social services		11 727	20 403	11 990	9 814	14 616	14 616	15 089	13 041	13 066
Sport and recreation		12 640	12 767	11 659	13 225	12 639	12 639	12 012	12 057	12 107
Public safety		27 498	27 288	24 005	25 301	26 761	26 761	25 282	25 380	26 467
Housing			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Health		30 062	29 841	31 161	31 037	34 547	34 547	35 099	35 240	35 392
Economic and environmental services		176 412	178 859	152 010	176 200	182 370	182 370	195 848	203 089	210 496
Planning and development		5 630	8 640	7 684	9 147	9 706	9 706	11 813	11 823	11 834
Road transport		168 320	166 635	140 850	163 468	169 326	169 326	180 758	187 976	195 358
Environmental protection		2 462	3 585	3 477	3 585	3 339	3 339	3 277	3 290	3 304
Trading services		3 839	5 018	3 650	33 470	6 612	6 612	3 209	3 225	3 242
Energy sources		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water management		18	10	_	10	_	_	_	_	_
Waste water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste management		3 821	5 008	3 650	33 460	6 612	6 612	3 209	3 225	3 242
Other	4	2 866	674	3 929	3 126	3 121	3 121	2 661	2 666	2 671
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	379 419	398 403	393 842	418 656	416 194	416 194	425 884	430 835	440 101
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		4 682	1 966	(8 625)			(13 672)	(6 410)		

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- 2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

DC4 Garden Route - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditur Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		229 916	212 305	227 007	217 702	230 331	230 331	234 845	233 035	234 414
Executive and council  Mayor and Council		228 590 228 590	212 048 212 048	226 159 226 159		230 104 230 104	230 104 230 104	234 304 234 304	232 479 232 479	233 843 233 843
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		220 590	212 040	220 159	210 901	230 104	230 104			233 043
Finance and administration		1 326	257	848	721	228	228	541	- 556	571
Administrative and Corporate Support		446	191	848		220	220	300	300	300
Asset Management		440	131	040	000			_	_	_
Finance			(11)					_	_	_
Fleet Management			(11)					_	_	_
Human Resources		880	77		213	228	228	241	256	271
Information Technology								_	_	-
Legal Services								_	_	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination								_	_	_
Property Services								_	-	_
Risk Management								-	-	-
Security Services								-	-	-
Supply Chain Management								-	-	-
Valuation Service								_	_	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function								-	-	-
Community and public safety		6 921	9 993	7 079	8 856	6 606	6 606	5 792	6 064	6 348
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care								-	-	-
Agricultural								-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases								-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums								_	_	-
Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities								_	_	_
Consumer Protection									_	
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management								_	_	_
Education Education								_	_	_
Indigenous and Customary Law								_	_	_
Industrial Promotion								_	_	_
Language Policy								_	_	_
Libraries and Archives								_	_	_
Literacy Programmes								_	_	_
Media Services								_	_	_
Museums and Art Galleries								-	-	-
Population Development								-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters								-	-	-
Theatres								-	-	-
<i>Z</i> 00's								-	-	-
Sport and recreation		6 713	8 896	6 686	8 406	6 256	6 256	5 422	5 671	5 932
Beaches and Jetties								-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering								-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		0.740	0.000	0.000	0.400	0.050	0.050	- 5 400	- - 5 674	-
Recreational Facilities		6 713	8 896	6 686	8 406	6 256	6 256	5 422	5 671	5 932
Sports Grounds and Stadiums			CEC					-	-	_
Public safety  Civil Defence		-	658	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
								_	_	_
Cleansing Control of Public Nuisances								_		_
Fencing and Fences								_		_
Fire Fighting and Protection			658					_	_	_
Licensing and Control of Animals			000					_	_	_
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control								_	_	_
Pounds								_	_	_
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Housing								_	-	_
Informal Settlements								_	_	_
Health		208	439	393	450	350	350	370	393	416
Ambulance								-	-	-
Health Services			439	393	450	350	350	370	393	416
Laboratory Services								-	-	_
Food Control								-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		208						-	-	-
Vector Control								-	-	-
Chemical Safety								-	-	-

Economic and environmental services
Planning and development
Billboards
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)
Central City Improvement District
Development Facilitation
Economic Development/Planning
Regional Planning and Development
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City
Project Management Unit
Provincial Planning
Support to Local Municipalities
Road transport
Public Transport
Road and Traffic Regulation
Roads
Taxi Ranks
Environmental protection
Biodiversity and Landscape
Coastal Protection
Indigenous Forests
Nature Conservation
Pollution Control
Soil Conservation
Trading services
Energy sources
Electricity
Street Lighting and Signal Systems
Nonelectric Energy
Water management
Water Treatment
Water Distribution
Water Storage
Waste water management
Public Toilets
Sewerage
Storm Water Management
Waste Water Treatment
Waste management
Recycling
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
Solid Waste Removal
Street Cleaning
Other
Abattoirs
Air Transport
Forestry
Licensing and Regulation
Markets
Tourism
Total Revenue - Functional

	145 314	177 236	150 894	160 105	165 584	165 584	178 836	186 019	193 490
	1	1 672	5	-	1	-	-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	_	-
							-	-	-
		1 672	5				_	_	_
		1012	ŭ				_	_	_
							-	_	_
							_	_	_
							-	-	-
	145 000	175 080	150 805	160 000	165 473	165 473	178 718	185 894	193 358
							-	-	-
	445.000	4== 000	4=0.00=	400.000	405 450	405 450	-	-	-
	145 000	175 080	150 805	160 000	165 473	165 473	178 718	185 894	193 358
	314	484	85	105	111	111	_ 118	- 125	133
	314	404	03	103			-	-	-
							_	_	_
							_	_	_
							_	_	_
	314	484	85	105	111	111	118	125	133
							-	-	-
	1 950	835	236	30 657	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	_	-
							_	_	-
	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
							_	_	_
							_	_	_
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	_	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
	4.050	025	220	20.057			-	-	-
	1 950	835	236	30 657	-	-	-	-	-
	1 950	835	236	30 657			_	_	_
	1 330	000	200	30 007			_	_	_
							_	_	_
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	_
2	204 400	400 270	205 247	447 220	402 522	400 500	410 474	A25 117	424 252
2	384 100	400 370	385 217	417 320	402 522	402 522	419 474	425 117	434 253

Manufally processors and deministration	Expenditure - Functional									1
Monte of Comment   Monte of Comments   Monte	Municipal governance and administration									
American Alexanger: Trans-Screening and Cheef Secretaries	Executive and council									
First cost administration										
Advisionable and Coupones Support Advisionable and Coupones Support Advant Minergener Advant Minergene										
1956   1747   1950   1940   1950   1950   22 575   22 579   1930   19 21   19 4   19										
Pearl American				106 162	19 629	20 783	20 783	24 379	23 399	23 277
First Management					-		-	-	-	-
Manual Retinances		16 027	18 690		18 024		20 579			19 421
Sept	· ·	11 100	44.055		-		-			-
1,000   2,544   3,745   2,925   2,925   2,715   2,720   2,725   2,72										
Mesheding, Customer Relations, Publichy and Media Co-ordination   1883   2207   280   280   1994   1991										
Programy Services										
Security Services   17.0   17.0   17.0   17.1   17.1   17.1   17.1   17.1   17.2   1										
Security Services   3.319   4.088	· ·									
Supply Chain Management   339   468	_	509	-		1 2 9 0	_	-		- 1717	1721
Valuation Services   2-50   - 2.702   275   275   246   250   250   250   Community and policitating   1177   2040   78195   79.377   38.50   8.95   78.40   2516		3 319	4 088		4 105	4 656	4 656		4 852	4 852
Internal add   2500   2500   2700   2715   2715   2460   2500					- 100					- 002
September Function   2.549   2.500   2.715   2.161   2.500   2.516   2.500			2 550	_	2 702		2 715		2 500	2 516
Second content year public safety										
11777   20 403   11990   9814   14 616   15 089   13 941   13 085				78 815						
Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Commenters, Furent Parkurs and Cereatoniums Child Care Fiscilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Diseaser Management Education Indigenous and Cultural Matters Diseaser Management Education Indigenous and Cultural Matters Diseaser Management Lerens and Archives Population Development Periodical Cultural Matters Theatres Zon's Sport and remetides Consumer Protection 12 640 12 767 11 659 13 225 12 638 12 639 12 640 12 767 11 659 13 225 12 638 12 639 12 647 12 677 12 677 13 677 14 7 74 15 677 15 677 15 677 15 677 16 677 17 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7										
Agnicultural Animal Care and Diseases Cometenes, Furent Parkurs and Cremoniums Child Care Tracitities Community Halls and Racitities Castron, Raciting, Community Halls and State Internation Community Halls producting Nutrainities Community Halls and Statements Community Halls and Statements Community Halls and Statements Community Halls and Statements Community Halls and Communicative Diseases Vactor Control Halls Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vactor Control Vactor Cont	· ·		20 100					-	_	_
Animal Care and Deseases Community Halls and Facilities Dissester Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Lumpsage Policy Librains and Activities Librains a								_	_	_
Cemeration, Funeral Parlams and Crematoriums Community Halls and Facilities Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Libraries Theories Zoo's Sort and revealine Beaches and Jetties Casiross, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Community Placification, Wagering Community Place (Auditing Manaries) Reconstront Facilities Casiros, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Community Place (Auditing Manaries) Reconstront Facilities Community Place (Auditing Manaries) Reconstront Facilities Theories Community Place (Auditing Manaries) Reconstront Facilities Theories Community Place (Auditing Manaries) Reconstront Facilities Theories Community Place (Auditing Manaries) Theories Communi								_	_	_
Community Plats and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Dissater Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libranies and Art Art Community Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libranies and Art Art Community Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libranies and Art Art Community Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libranies and Art Art Community Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libranies and Art Art Community Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libranies and Art Art Community Industrial Industria								_	_	_
Consumer Protection   Cultural Matters								_	_	_
Consumer Protection   Cultural Matters	Community Halls and Facilities							_	_	_
Disaster Management   Education   Educat	Consumer Protection							_	_	_
Etitication   Indigenous and Customary Law   Industrial Promotion   Language Policy   Libraries and Archives	Cultural Matters							_	_	_
Indigenous and Cistomary Law Indiastrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes Media Services Media Services Auseums and Art Galleries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres Zoo's Sport and remaining and Art Galleries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres Zoo's Sport and remaining and Julian Alberts Theatres Zoo's Sport and remaining and Julian Alberts Theatres Zoo's Sport and remaining and Julian Alberts Theatres Zoo's Sport and remaining Austrian Sport Sports Recording Museries Population Provincial Politikes Sports Grounds and Stateburns Public safety Child Defence Cleansing Control of Public Nuisances Fencing and Fences Fire Fighting and Protection Control of Public Nuisances Fencing and Fences Fire Fighting and Protection Politic Nuisances Fencing and Fences Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control Pounds Health Services 30062 29 841 31 161 31 037 34 547 30 509 35 240 35 392 Laboratory Services Food Control Health Services Food Control Vector Control Vector Control Vector Control Vector Control Vector Control Control Food Alberts Food Control Feath Services Food Control Feat	Disaster Management	7 512	14 082	11 990	6 759	7 442	7 442	7 472	7 495	7 519
Industrial Promotion   Language Policy   Libraries and Archives   Literacy Programmes   Media Services   Museums and Art Galleries	Education							-	-	-
Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes Media Services Museums and Art Galleries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres Zoos Sport and revealen Beaches and Jettiles Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Community Parks (including Nurseries) Recreational Facilities Sports Grounds and Stadiums Public safety Civil Defence Cleansing Control of Public Nuisances Fering and Fonces Fire Fighting and Protection Pounds Housing Health Services Fire Gontrol Fire Gontro	Indigenous and Customary Law							-	-	-
Libraries and Archives Libraries Programmes Media Services Museums and Art Galleries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres Zoo's Sport and excelsion Beaches and Jetties Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Community Parks (including Nurseries) Recreational Facilities Sports Grounds and Stadiums Public safety Civil Defence Clearsing Control of Public Nuisances Fire Fighing and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control Pounds Housing Housing Housing Housing Ambulance Health Services Laboratory Services Food Control Health Services Laboratory Services Food Control Health Services Food Control Health Services Food Control Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	Industrial Promotion							-	-	-
Literacy Programmes   Media Services   Museums and Art Galleries								-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries Museums and Art Galleries Propulation Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres Zoo's Sport and receation Beaches and Jetties Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Community Parks (Including Nurseries) Recreational Facilities Sports and Stretums Public safety Civil Defence Cleansing Control of Public Nuisances Fire Fighting and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals Polusing Housing Housing Housing Housing Housing Housing Health Ambulance Health Services Fire Control Fire Cont								-	-	-
Museums and Art Calleries	Literacy Programmes							-	-	-
Population Development								-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters   Theatres   Zo's   Theatres   Zo's   Sport and recreation   12 640   12 767   11 659   13 225   12 639   12 639   12 012   12 057   12 107   12 057   12 107   12 057   12 107   13 057   12 107   13 057   12 107   14 059   13 225   12 639   12 639   12 012   12 057   12 107   12 107   13 057   12 107   13 057   12 107   13 057   12 107   13 057   12 107   13 057   12 107   13 057   12 107   13 057   12 107   13 057   12 107   13 057   13 107   13										
Theatres Zoo's Sport and recreation Beaches and Jettles Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Community Parks (including Nurseries) Recreational Facilities Sport Scrumds and Stadiums Public safety Civil Defence Cleansing Control of Public Nuisances Fencing and Fences Fire Fighting and Protection Licensing and Ontrol of Animals Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control Pounds Housing Housing Ambulance Health Services Laboratory Services Food Control Health Services Laboratory Services Food Control Health Services Laboratory Services Vector Control  Value (12 640 12 767 11 659 13 225 12 639 12 639 12 639 12 012 12 677 12 107 12	·	4 215	6 321		3 055	7 174	7 174	7 616	5 546	5 547
Zoo's   Spot and recreation   Beaches and Jetties   12 640   12 767   11 659   13 225   12 639   12 639   12 012   12 057   12 107   12								-	_	-
Sport and recreation   Beaches and Jetties   Casinose, Racing, Gambling, Wagering   Cammunity Parks (Including Nurseries)   12 640   12 767   11 659   13 225   12 639   12 012   12 057   12 107     Cammunity Parks (Including Nurseries)   Cammunity Parks (Including Nurseries)   12 640   12 767   11 659   13 225   12 639   12 639   12 012   12 057   12 107   Cammunity Parks (Including Nurseries)   12 640   12 767   11 659   13 225   12 639   12 639   12 012   12 057   12 107   Cammunity Parks (Including Nurseries)   Camm								-	_	-
Beaches and Jetties   Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering   Community Parks (including Nurseries)   12 640   12 767   11 659   13 225   12 639   12 639   12 012   12 057   12 107		10.010	40.707	44.050	40.005	40.000	40.000	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Community Parks (including Nurseries) Recreational Facilities Sports Grounds and Stadiums Public safety Civil Defence Cleansing Control of Public Nuisances Frencing and Fences Frencing and Fences Freighting and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals Public Poince, Traffic and Street Parking Control Pounds Housing Informal Settlements Health Services Health Services Feod Control Health Services Food Control Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vector Control  Community Parks (including Nurseries) 12 640 12 767 11 1659 13 225 12 639 12 639 12 012 12 639 12 039 12 017 12 107 12 107 12 107 12 107 12 107 12 107 12 107 12 107 12 107 12 676 1 25 282 25 380 26 467 12 676 1 25 282 25 28 25 380 26 467 12 676 1 25 282 25 28 25 380 26 467 12 676 1 25 282	· ·	12 640	12 /6/	11 659	13 225	12 639	12 639	12 012	12 057	12 107
Community Parks (including Nurseries)   12 640   12 767   11 659   13 225   12 639   12 639   12 012   12 057   12 107								-	_	-
Recreational Facilities   12 640   12 767   11 659   13 225   12 639   12 639   12 012   12 057   12 107   5 ports Grounds and Stadiums								-		_
Sports Grounds and Stadiums   Public safety   27 498   27 288   24 005   25 301   26 761   25 282   25 380   28 467		12.640	10 767	11 650	12 225	12 630	12 630			12 107
Public safety		12 040	12 707	11 059	13 223	12 039	12 039			12 107
Civil Defence Cleansing Control of Public Nuisances Fencing and Fences Fire Fighting and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control Pounds Housing Health Fencing Settlements Health Fencing and Fences Fire Fighting and Protection  27 498  27 288  24 005  25 301  26 761  26 761  25 282  25 380  26 467  25 380  26 467  26 761  27 498  27 288  24 005  25 301  26 761  26 761  27 498  28 27 288  24 005  25 301  26 761  26 761  27 498  28 27 288  29 801  20 8 761  20		27 /108	27 288	24 005	25 301	26 761	26 761			26.467
Cleansing   Control of Public Nuisances   Control of Animals   Control of Co		21 430	27 200	24 003	20 001	20701	20701	20 202		20 407
Control of Public Nuisances Fencing and Fences Fire Fighting and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control Housing Housing Informal Settlements Health Services Laboratory Services Food Control Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vector Control								_	_	_
Fencing and Fences								_	_	_
Fire Fighting and Protection   27 498   27 288   24 005   25 301   26 761   26 761   25 282   25 380   26 467   26 761   26 761   25 282   25 380   26 467   26 761   26 761   26 761   25 282   25 380   26 467   26 761								_	_	_
Licensing and Control of Animals Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control Pounds Housing Housing Health Health Services Food Control Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vector Control  Licensing and Control		27 498	27 288	24 005	25 301	26 761	26 761	25 282	25 380	26 467
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control   Pounds								_	_	_
Pounds								_	_	_
Housing								_	_	_
Housing	Housing	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Informal Settlements								- 1	_	_
Health   30 062   29 841   31 161   31 037   34 547   34 547   35 099   35 240   35 392								_	_	_
Health Services       30 062       29 841       31 161       31 037       34 547       34 547       35 099       35 240       35 392         Laboratory Services       Food Control       — <td></td> <td>30 062</td> <td>29 841</td> <td>31 161</td> <td>31 037</td> <td>34 547</td> <td>34 547</td> <td>35 099</td> <td>35 240</td> <td>35 392</td>		30 062	29 841	31 161	31 037	34 547	34 547	35 099	35 240	35 392
Laboratory Services Food Control Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vector Control  Laboratory Services	Ambulance							-	-	-
Food Control Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vector Control	Health Services	30 062	29 841	31 161	31 037	34 547	34 547	35 099	35 240	35 392
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vector Control	· ·							-	-	_
Vector Control – – – –								-	-	-
								-	-	-
Chemical Safety								-	-	-
	Chemical Safety							-	-	-

Economic and environmental services		176 412	178 859	152 010	176 200	182 370	182 370	195 848	203 089	210 496
Planning and development		5 630	8 640	7 684	9 147	9 706	9 706	11 813	11 823	11 834
Billboards								_	_	_
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		5 630	7 140	7 684	7 350	7 389	7 389	6 677	6 687	6 698
Central City Improvement District								_	_	_
Development Facilitation						1 697	1 697	5 000	5 000	5 000
Economic Development/Planning							. 551	_	-	_
Regional Planning and Development								_	_	_
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City								_	_	_
Project Management Unit			1 500		1 797	620	620	136	136	136
Provincial Planning			1 000		1707	020	020	_	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities									_	
Road transport		168 320	166 635	140 850	163 468	169 326	169 326	180 758	187 976	195 358
Public Transport		3 320	4 225	140 030	3 468	3 853	3 853	3 378	3 501	3 504
		3 320	4 223		3 400	3 000	3 000			3 304
Road and Traffic Regulation		105 000	100 110	140.050	100,000	405 470	405 470	477 200	404.475	404.054
Roads		165 000	162 410	140 850	160 000	165 473	165 473	177 380	184 475	191 854
Taxi Ranks		0.400	0.505	0.477	0.505	0.000	0.000	-	-	
Environmental protection		2 462	3 585	3 477	3 585	3 339	3 339	3 277	3 290	3 304
Biodiversity and Landscape								-	-	_
Coastal Protection								_	-	-
Indigenous Forests								-	-	-
Nature Conservation								-	-	-
Pollution Control		2 462	3 585	3 477	3 585	3 339	3 339	3 277	3 290	3 304
Soil Conservation								-	-	-
Trading services		3 839	5 018	3 650	33 470	6 612	6 612	3 209	3 225	3 242
Energy sources		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Electricity								-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems								-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy								-	-	-
Water management		18	10	-	10	-	-	-	-	_
Water Treatment								-	-	-
Water Distribution					10			_	_	_
Water Storage		18	10					_	_	_
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Public Toilets								_	_	-
Sewerage								_	_	_
Storm Water Management								_	_	_
Waste Water Treatment								_	_	_
Waste management		3 821	5 008	3 650	33 460	6 612	6 612	3 209	3 225	3 242
Recycling								-	-	_
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		1 949	2 435		29 896	1	1	4	4	4
Solid Waste Removal		1 872	2 573	3 650	3 563	6 611	6 611	3 205	3 221	3 238
Street Cleaning		. 5.2	20.0	0 000	0 030	3311	3 3 1 1	- 5 236	-	
Other		2 866	674	3 929	3 126	3 121	3 121	2 661	2 666	2 671
Abattoirs		2 000	0/4	0 020	5 .20	V 121	V 121	2 001	2 550	2071
Air Transport								_	_	_
Forestry									_	
Licensing and Regulation								_	_	_
Markets								_		
Tourism		2 866	674	3 929	3 126	3 121	3 121	2 661	2 666	2 671
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	379 419	398 403	393 842	418 656	416 194	416 194	425 884	430 835	440 101
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	_ <u> </u>									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		4 682	1 966	(8 625)	(1 336)	(13 672)	(13 672)	(6 410)	(5 718)	(5 848)

under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
   All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed

check oprev balance	135	-2 275 695	4 063	-	-	-	-	-	-
check onexn balance	-361	593	-2 740 826						-

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020/2	1	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		229 035	232 074	218 860	216 981	230 104	230 104	234 304	232 479	233 843
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		880	198	848	721	228	228	541	556	571
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		-	-	5	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 5 - Public Safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Health		208	221	393	450	350	350	370	393	416
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		6 713	7 820	6 686	8 406	6 256	6 256	5 422	5 671	5 932
Vote 9 - Waste Management		1 950	_	236	30 657	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		314	333	_	105	111	111	118	125	13
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		145 000	162 000	158 189	160 000	165 473	165 473	178 718	185 894	193 35
Vote 15 - Electricity		143 000	102 000	130 103	100 000	103 47 0	103 473	170710	100 004	155 556
Total Revenue by Vote	2	384 100	402 645	385 217	417 320	402 522	402 522	419 474	425 117	434 253
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	'	47 274	46 981	42 942	51 456	55 795	55 795	54 092	54 699	55 142
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		20 362	24 519	21 197	21 608	25 236	25 236	24 229	24 192	24 273
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		39 345	41 210	41 636	42 339	44 399	44 399	47 890	47 202	47 178
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		16 688	22 739	56 344	24 234	27 898	27 898	30 046	28 011	28 050
Vote 5 - Public Safety		35 010	41 369	30 807	32 060	34 204	34 204	32 754	32 875	33 986
Vote 6 - Health		33 479	33 581	33 704	33 212	36 747	36 747	37 616	37 307	37 46
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		33 47 9	33 301	33 704	33 212	30 747	30 747	37 010	37 307	37 40
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		12 640	12 767	11 659	13 225	12 639	12 639	12 012	12 057	12 10
•		3 821	5 008	3 650	33 460	6 612	6 612	3 209	3 225	3 242
Vote 9 - Waste Management Vote 10 - Roads Transport		3 320	4 225		33 460	3 853	3 853	3 209	3 501	3 242
•		3 320		-	3 400	3 033	3 003	33/0	3 301	3 304
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		- 10	(7)	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Water		18	18	- 75	10	2 220	2 220	2 077	2 200	2 20
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		2 461	3 585	75	3 585	3 339	3 339	3 277	3 290	3 304
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		165 000	162 410	151 828	160 000	165 473	165 473	177 380	184 475	191 854
Vote 15 - Electricity		- 270 440	- 200 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 440.404
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	379 419	398 403	393 842	418 656	416 194	416 194	425 884	430 835	440 101
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	4 681	4 242	(8 625)	(1 336)	(13 672)	(13 672)	(6 410)	(5 718)	(5 848

<sup>1.</sup> Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure

<sup>2.</sup> Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

<sup>3.</sup> Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote	1		Outcome	Outcome	Buuget	Buuget	rorecast		+1 2022/23	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council 1,1 - Municipal Manager 1,2 - Strategic Manager 1,3 - Internal Audit 1,4 - Risk Management 1,5 - Performance Management Unit 1,6 - Marketing Publicity and Media Co-ordination		229 035	232 074	218 860	216 981	230 104	230 104	234 304 - - - - - -	232 479 - - - - - -	233 843 - - - - - -
1,7 - Council General 1,8 - Legal Services		228 590 446	231 601 473	218 860	216 981	230 104	230 104	234 304 - - -	232 479 - - -	233 843 - - -
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office 2,1 - Executive Manager: Financial Services 2,2 - Finances: Creditors 2,3 - Finances: Budgets and Financial Statements 2,4 - Finances: Income and Bank Reconciliations 2,5 - Finances: Remuneration and Administration 2,6 - Finances: Supply Chain Management 2,7 - Finances: Procurement and Stores 2,8 - Finances: Data Management 2,9 - Finances: Asset Management 2,10 - Finances: Finance Interns			-	-		-	-	-	-	- - - - - - -
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		880	198	848	721	228	228	541	556	571
3,1 - Executive Manager: Corporate Services 3,2 - Executive Mayor 3,3 - Deputy Mayor 3,4 - Speaker 3,5 - Section 79/80 Committees 3,6 - Task Unit 3,7 - Human Resources 3,8 - Support Services: Records, Archives and Auxilian 3,9 - Support Services: Committee 3.10 - ICT Services	ry	880	198	848	508 213	228	228	- - - 300 241 - -	- - - 300 256 - -	- - - - 300 271 - -
Vote 4 - Planning and Development 4,1 - Executive Manager: Planning and Economic Dev	oloom	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,2 - IDP Unit 4,3 - Tourism and District Economic Development 4,4 - EPWP Manager 4,5 - Community Project: EPWP Project 4,6 - Regional Planning 4,7 - Project Management Unit 4,8 - Human Settlement				5				-	-	- - - - - -
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,1 - Fire Fighting 5,2 - Disaster Management 5,3 - Fire Services: Riversdale 5,4 - Fire Services: Uniondale 5,5 - Fire Services: Kannaland								-	-	- - - - -
Vote 6 - Health 6,1 - Executive Manager: Community Services		208	221	393	450	350	350	370	393	416
6,2 - MHS Admin 6,3 - MHS George 6,4 - MHS Klein Karoo 6,5 - MHS Langeberg 6,6 - MHS Lakes Area		208	221	393	450	350	350	370 - - - -	393 - - - -	- 416 - - - -
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services 7,1 - Social Development 7,2 - Community Skills Development			_	_		_	_	-	-	- -
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		6 713	7 820	6 686	8 406	6 256	6 256	5 422	5 671	5 932
<ul><li>8,1 - Sports, Arts and Culture</li><li>8,2 - Swartvlei Camping Area</li><li>8,3 - Victoria Bay Camping Area</li><li>8,4 - Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk</li><li>8,5 - Calitzdorp Spa Resort</li></ul>		1 481 850 - 2 296	1 629 935 - 2 755	6 686	1 752 1 005 - 2 962	1 269 878 - 1 736	1 269 878 - 1 736	1 569 1 458 - 1 238	1 642 1 526 - 1 295	1 717 1 596 - 1 355
8,6 - De Hoek Mountain Resort 8,7 - De Hoek Resort Shop 8,8 - Kleinkrantz		2 073 13	2 486 14		2 673 15	2 374	2 374	1 156 - -	1 209 - -	1 265 - -

DC4 Garden Route - Table A3 Budgeted Fir  Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		ırrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Vote 9 - Waste Management 9,1 - Bulk Infrastructure		1 950	-	236 236	30 657	-	-	-	-	-
9,2 - Regional Landfill Site		1 950		230	30 657			-	- -	-
Vote 10 - Roads Transport  10,1 - Public Transport							-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
11,1 - Sewerage 11,2 - Bulk Infrastructure								1.1	- - 	-
Vote 12 - Water										
12,1 - Bulk Infrastructure		_		_			_	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		314	333	_	105	111	111	118	125	133
13,1 - Environment Management 13,2 - Air Quality Control		314	333		105	111	111	_ 118	_ 125	- 133
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		145 000	162 000	158 189	160 000	165 473	165 473	178 718	185 894	193 358
14,1 - Roads Agency Function		145 000	162 000	158 189	160 000	165 473	165 473	178 718	185 894	193 358
Vote 15 - Electricity 15,1 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -	- -
Total Revenue by Vote	2	384 100	402 645	385 217	417 320	402 522	402 522	419 474	425 117	434 253

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Expenditure by Vote	1								. 2022/20	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		47 274	46 981	42 942	51 456	55 795	55 795	54 092	54 699	55 142
1,1 - Municipal Manager 1,2 - Strategic Manager		3 883 1 305	3 568 100		3 628 94	3 818 69	3 818 69	3 951 51	3 964 51	3 977 51
1,3 - Internal Audit		2 540	2 550		2 702	2 715	2 715	2 485	2 500	2 516
1,4 - Risk Management 1,5 - Performance Management Unit		509 1 013	607 759		1 298 1 079	656 918	656 918	1 714 874	1 717 875	1 721 876
1,6 - Marketing Publicity and Media Co-ordination		386	2 207		2 301	2 160	2 160	1 974	1 979	1 984
1,7 - Council General 1,8 - Legal Services		35 803 1 835	36 471 720	42 942	36 609 3 745	42 876 2 582	42 876 2 582	40 329 2 715	40 894 2 720	41 292 2 725
1,0 Logal Col vices		1 000	720		0740	2 002	2 002	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		20 362	24 519	21 197	21 608	25 236	25 236	24 229	24 192	- 24 273
2,1 - Executive Manager: Financial Services 2.2 - Finances: Creditors		3 546	8 394	21 197	5 655	7 023	7 023	8 214	8 107	8 112
2,3 - Finances: Budgets and Financial Statements		7 660 2 578	2 840 4 190		3 669	4 886	4 886	4 409	- 4 447	4 488
2,4 - Finances: Income and Bank Reconciliations		-	1 302		1 390	1 597	1 597	1 620	1 620	1 620
2,5 - Finances: Remuneration and Administration 2,6 - Finances: Supply Chain Management		5 321	- 4 101		2 914 4 105	3 059 4 656	3 059 4 656	3 187 4 852	3 187 4 852	3 187 4 852
2,7 - Finances: Procurement and Stores		-	-		-	-	_	-	-	-
2,8 - Finances: Data Management 2,9 - Finances: Asset Management			72 1 728		72 1 780	68 1 815	68 1 815	64 1 884	64 1 916	64 1 950
2.10 - Finances: Finance Interns		1 257	1 891		2 024	2 131	2 131	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3,1 - Executive Manager: Corporate Services		39 345 3 307	41 210 2 570	<b>41 636</b> <b>41 636</b>	<b>42 339</b> 3 562	<b>44 399</b> 4 216	<b>44 399</b> 4 216	<b>47 890</b> 6 946	<b>47 202</b> 6 349	47 178 6 153
3,1 - Executive Manager: Corporate Services 3,2 - Executive Mayor		2 957	2 660	41 030	3 751	4 216	4 299	5 020	5 045	5 072
3,3 - Deputy Mayor 3,4 - Speaker		911 960	793 822		826 862	855 930	855 930	- 929	- 929	- 929
3,5 - Section 79/80 Committees		145	154		-	930	930	929	929	929
3,6 - Task Unit		1 659	2 070		767	980	980	825	874	926
<ul><li>3,7 - Human Resources</li><li>3,8 - Support Services: Records, Archives and Auxiliary</li></ul>	,	11 192 7 051	11 255 10 428		13 086 7 507	11 705 8 535	11 705 8 535	11 368 8 685	11 156 8 694	11 197 8 703
3,9 - Support Services: Committee		2 328	1 289		1 273	1 380	1 380	1 350	1 355	1 361
3.10 - ICT Services		8 835 16 688	9 169 <b>22 739</b>	56 344	10 706 24 234	11 498 27 898	11 498 27 898	12 767 30 046	12 800 28 011	12 836 <b>28 050</b>
Vote 4 - Planning and Development 4,1 - Executive Manager: Planning and Economic Deve	lopm		22 739	56 344	3 789	4 223	4 223	8 183	8 185	8 188
4,2 - IDP Unit		1 896	4 073		4 370	3 976	3 976	4 030	4 038	4 048
4,3 - Tourism and District Economic Development 4,4 - EPWP Manager		3 216 3 369	4 793 6 347		6 107 1 426	5 708 3 420	5 708 3 420	5 308 3 510	5 314 3 511	5 321 3 512
4,5 - Community Project: EPWP Project		-	-		1 629	3 753	3 753	4 106	2 035	2 035
4,6 - Regional Planning 4,7 - Project Management Unit		4 824	4 554		5 117 1 797	4 501 620	4 501 620	4 773 136	4 791 136	4 811 136
4,8 - Human Settlement						1 697	1 697	-	-	-
								-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		35 010	41 369	30 807	32 060	34 204	34 204	32 754	32 875	33 986
5,1 - Fire Fighting 5,2 - Disaster Management		23 252 7 512	23 955 14 082	30 807	21 803 6 759	22 885 7 442	22 885 7 442	21 229 7 472	21 323 7 495	22 405 7 519
5,3 - Fire Services: Riversdale		1 651	1 300		1 351	1 446	1 446	1 511	1 511	1 511
5,4 - Fire Services: Uniondale 5,5 - Fire Services: Kannaland		- 2 595	- 2 033		- 2 148	- 2 430	- 2 430	- 2 541	- 2 546	– 2 551
5,5 - File Services. Raililaianu		2 333	2 000		2 140	2 430	2 430	-	2 340	-
								_	_	-
								-	-	-
Water C. Haralda		20.470	20 504	22.704	22.040	00.747	00.747	- 07.040	- 07.007	- 07.400
Vote 6 - Health 6,1 - Executive Manager: Community Services		33 479 2 371	33 581 7 253	<b>33 704</b> 33 704	33 212 2 175	36 747 2 265	36 747 2 265	37 616 2 517	37 307 2 067	<b>37 462</b> 2 070
6,2 - MHS Admin		2 907	(2 815)		2 684	3 743	3 743	3 344	3 347	3 350
6,3 - MHS George 6,4 - MHS Klein Karoo		5 736 5 408	2 736 15 980		2 800 16 624	2 954 18 567	2 954 18 567	2 947 19 361	2 957 19 373	2 968 19 386
6,5 - MHS Langeberg		5 595	3 025		3 004	3 097	3 097	3 137	3 150	3 165
6,6 - MHS Lakes Area		5 197 6 266	5 902 1 500		5 926 –	6 121	6 121	6 311	6 413	6 523 –
		0 200	. 555					-	-	-
								-	- -	-
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,1 - Social Development 7,2 - Community Skills Development								_	_	_
,								-	-	_
								-	_	-
								-	-	-
								_	_	_
								-	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		12 640	12 767	11 659	13 225	12 639	12 639	12 012	12 057	12 107
8,1 - Sports, Arts and Culture		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
8,2 - Swartvlei Camping Area 8,3 - Victoria Bay Camping Area		1 047 1 298	866 5 400		929 5 636	958 6 145	958 6 145	912 6 359	917 6 390	922 6 422
8,4 - Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk		6	6		7	7	7	7	7	7
8,5 - Calitzdorp Spa Resort 8,6 - De Hoek Mountain Resort		5 237 4 627	3 604 2 477	11 659	3 601 2 678	2 778 2 530	2 778 2 530	2 358 2 375	2 363 2 380	2 369 2 386
8,7 - De Hoek Resort Shop		6	6		7	5	5	-	-	-
8,8 - Kleinkrantz		419	408		367	215	215	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020/2	21	2021/22 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Gutcomo	Guttomo	Gutoomo	Duaget	Daugot	1 0100001		-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management 9,1 - Bulk Infrastructure 9,2 - Regional Landfill Site		3 821 1 872 1 950	<b>5 008</b> 2 573 2 435	<b>3 650</b> 3 650	33 460 3 563 29 896	<b>6 612</b> 6 611 1	<b>6 612</b> 6 611 1	3 209 3 205 4	<b>3 225</b> 3 221 4	3 242 3 238
Vote 10 - Roads Transport 10,1 - Public Transport		<b>3 320</b> 3 320	<b>4 225</b> 4 225	-	3 468 3 468	<b>3 853</b> 3 853	<b>3 853</b> 3 853	<b>3 378</b> 3 378	<b>3 501</b> 3 501	<b>3 50</b> 4
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management 11,1 - Sewerage 11,2 - Bulk Infrastructure		-	(7) (7)	-	-	-	-	- - -	- - -	- - -
Vote 12 - Water 12,1 - Bulk Infrastructure		<b>18</b> 18	18 18	-	10 10	-	-	+	-	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		2 461	3 585	75	3 585	3 339	3 339	3 277	3 290	3 30
13,1 - Environment Management 13,2 - Air Quality Control		1 111 1 351	1 516 2 068	75	1 383 2 201	1 154 2 185	1 154 2 185	1 097 2 180	1 100 2 190	1 103 2 201
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function 14,1 - Roads Agency Function		<b>165 000</b> 165 000	<b>162 410</b> 162 410	<b>151 828</b> 151 828	<b>160 000</b> 160 000	<b>165 473</b> 165 473	<b>165 473</b> 165 473	<b>177 380</b> 177 380	<b>184 475</b> 184 475	<b>191 85</b> 4
Vote 15 - Electricity 15,1 - Electricity		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
otal Expenditure by Vote	2	379 419	398 403	393 842	418 656	416 194	416 194	425 884	430 835	440 101
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	4 681	4 242	(8 625)		(13 672)	(13 672)			

<sup>1.</sup> Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure

Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
 Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC4 Garden Route - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ear 2020/21		2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	3 507	3 846	2 103	1 593	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 829	4 056	4 297
				13 140			12 091			8 500	8 500
Interest earned - external investments		12 084	15 715		16 893	12 091		12 091	8 500		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		846	897	3 303	964	3 710	3 710	3 710	2 970	3 149	3 338
Dividends received				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		314	333	85	105	111	111	111	118	125	133
Agency services		15 300	21 062	17 213	23 015	184 673	184 673	184 673	195 834	203 668	211 814
Transfers and subsidies		160 545	172 435	165 953	165 426	34 252	34 252	34 252	186 175	184 341	188 711
Other revenue	2	191 504	184 358	179 900	205 672	164 071	164 071	164 071	22 047	21 279	17 461
Gains			4 000		3 652						
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		384 100	402 645	381 697	417 320	402 522	402 522	402 522	419 474	425 117	434 253
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	128 751	140 534	236 927	144 964	247 659	247 659	247 659	259 833	262 121	266 696
Remuneration of councillors		10 815	11 933	11 467	12 828	13 360	13 360	13 360	13 360	13 360	13 360
Debt impairment	3	1 522	1 601	4 394	1 721	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 500	1 500	1 500
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	3 060	3 172	35 246	3 477	4 987	4 987	4 987	4 852	4 288	4 288
Finance charges	_	0 000	01.12	38	0 111	70	70	70	70	70	70
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other materials			36	2 745	4 084	51 360	51 360	51 360	57 944	60 123	62 390
Inventory consumed	8	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Contracted services		23 330	50 354	21 229	46 505	34 749	34 749	34 749	29 135	29 099	30 137
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	3 199	1 965	1 851	1 851	1 851	2 375	2 125	2 125
Other expenditure	4, 5	211 942	190 773	81 338	203 113	60 318	60 318	60 318	56 815	58 149	59 536
Losses									-	-	-
Total Expenditure		379 419	398 403	396 583	418 656	416 194	416 194	416 194	425 884	430 835	440 101
Surplus/(Deficit)		4 681	4 242	(14 886)	(1 336)	(13 672)	(13 672)	(13 672)	(6 410)	(5 718)	(5 848)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary				, í	` '	, ,	, ,	, ,	,	,	, ,
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)				3 481							
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary											
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental											
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private											
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)											
insulations)	6										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)				35							
· ` ` '		4 681	4 242	(11 370)	(1 336)	(13 672)	(13 672)	(13 672)	(6 410)	(5 718)	(5 848)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		4 00 1	4 242	(11 370)	(1 330)	(13 672)	(13 672)	(13 072)	(6 4 10)	(3716)	(3 646)
Taxation Surplus/(Deficit) offer taxation		4.004	1010	/44.6=01	(4.000)	//0.070	(40.070)	(40.000)	(0.440)	/E 7/61	/E 6 461
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		4 681	4 242	(11 370)	(1 336)	(13 672)	(13 672)	(13 672)	(6 410)	(5 718)	(5 848)
Attributable to minorities		4.004	4.040	/44 070	(4.000)	/40.070\	(40.070)	/40.070	(0.440)	(F.740)	/F 0 40\
Complete (/Definity attails at a large of the large		4 681	4 242	(11 370)	(1 336)	(13 672)	(13 672)	(13 672)	(6 410)	(5 718)	(5 848)
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality											
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		4 681	4 242	(11 370)	(1 336)	(13 672)	(13 672)	(13 672)	(6 410)	(5 718)	(5 848)

- 1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
- 3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
- 4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
- 5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
- 6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
- 7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ar 2020/21		2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2	404	20		500	4.040	4.040	4.040			
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		421	30	_	500	4 013	4 013	4 013	_	_	_
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 633	42 2 428	_	1 503	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		64	37	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 5 - Public Safety		1 319	4 713	_	2 000	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Health		31	2 343	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		1 100	1 000	_	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	_	_	_
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	50 000	150 000	_
Vote 10 - Roads Transport  Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Water Water Wallagement		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		109	30	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Electricity		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	4 677	10 623	_	4 003	7 013	7 013	7 013	50 000	150 000	_
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	-	_	_	186	_	355	355	355	30	30	30
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	_	112	-	86	86	86	30	30	30
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	1 270	70	2 461	2 461	2 461	1 530	2 130	2 380
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		-	_	76	-	179	179	179	30	30	30
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	_	3 793	400	30	30	30	200	350	
Vote 6 - Health		-	_	2 729	2 300	50	50	50	6 063	30	30
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		_	_	- 5	_	2 522	2 522	2 522	_	_	_
Vote 9 - Waste Management		_	_	10	_	-	2 322	2 322	_	_	_
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		_	_	_	_	1 400	1 400	1 400	_	_	_
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Water		-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		-	_	_	150	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity		_	_	9 192	2 020	7 002	7 002	7 092	7 992	- 2 600	2 950
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		4 677	10 623	8 182 8 182	2 920 6 923	7 083 14 096	7 083 14 096	7 083 14 096	7 883	2 600	2 850 2 850
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		4 677	10 623	0 102	0 923	14 096	14 096	14 096	57 883	152 600	2 630
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		2 054	2 500	1 569	2 073	6 915	6 915	6 915	7 650	2 250	2 500
Executive and council Finance and administration		398 1 633	2 428 72	186 1 382	500 1 573	4 424 2 483	4 424 2 483	4 424 2 483	30 7 620	30 2 220	30 2 470
Internal audit		24	-	1 302	1373	9	2 403	2 403	7 020	2 220	2470
Community and public safety		2 450	8 056	6 527	4 700	5 602	5 602	5 602	233	350	350
Community and social services									-	-	-
Sport and recreation		1 100	1 000	5		5 522	5 522	5 522	-	-	-
Public safety		1 319	4 713	3 793	2 400	30	30	30	200	350	350
Housing			_			-	_	_	-	-	-
Health		31	2 343	2 729	2 300	50	50	50	33	-	-
Economic and environmental services Planning and development		173 64	67 37	<b>76</b> 76	150	<b>1 579</b>	<b>1 579</b> 179	1 <b>579</b>	-	-	-
Road transport		04	37	70		1 400	1 400	1 400	_	_	_
Environmental protection		109	30		150	1 400	1 700	1 400			
Trading services		-	-	10	-	-	-	-	50 000	150 000	-
Energy sources									-	-	-
Water management									-	-	-
Waste water management									-	_	-
Waste management				10					50 000	150 000	-
Other Total Control Fundamental Supplier of the Control Fundamenta	_	4 4	10.000	8 180	0.000	44.000	11.444	11.000	ET 660	456.66	0.0=-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	4 677	10 623	8 182	6 923	14 096	14 096	14 096	57 883	152 600	2 850
Funded by:											
National Government			4 000	0.405		1 661	1 661	1 661			
Provincial Government District Municipality				3 435							
District Municipality											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary											
. Handigio and advaides - Cauna in melaty											
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental											
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,											
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher											
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,				35		2 500	2 500	2 500			
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher	4	-	4 000	35 3 470	-	2 500 4 161	2 500 4 161	2 500 4 161	-	-	-
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing	4 6	-	4 000	<b>3 470</b> 397	-		4 161	4 161	50 000	_ 150 000	-
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) Transfers recognised - capital		- 4 677	4 000	3 470	- 6 923					- 150 000 2 600	_ _ _ _ 2 850

- 1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- 3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- 4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- 7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- 8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

DC4 Garden Route - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ear 2020/21		ZUZ I/ZZ IVIĐQIUI	m Term Revenue Framework	, a expenditu
thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Yea +2 2023/24
apital expenditure - Municipal Vote ulti-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		421	30	_	500	4 013	4 013	4 013	_	_	
1,1 - Municipal Manager		15							-	-	
1,2 - Strategic Manager 1,3 - Internal Audit		33							-	-	
1,3 - Memai Addit 1,4 - Risk Management		24							-	-	
1,5 - Performance Management Unit		-							-	_	
1,6 - Marketing Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-							-	_	
1,7 - Council General		350	30		500	4 013	4 013	4 013	-	-	
1,8 - Legal Services									-	_	
									_	_	
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		_	42	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
2,1 - Executive Manager: Financial Services									_	_	
2,2 - Finances: Creditors									-	-	
2,3 - Finances: Budgets and Financial Statements 2,4 - Finances: Income and Bank Reconciliations			26 16						-	-	
2,4 - Finances: Income and Bank Reconciliations 2,5 - Finances: Remuneration and Administration			10						-	_	
2,6 - Finances: Supply Chain Management									_	_	
2,7 - Finances: Procurement and Stores									-	-	
2,8 - Finances: Data Management									-	-	
2,9 - Finances: Asset Management 2.10 - Finances: Finance Interns									-	-	
									-	-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3,1 - Executive Manager: Corporate Services		1 633	<b>2 428</b>	-	1 503	-	-	-	-	-	
3,1 - Executive Manager. Corporate Services		650	-						-	-	
3,3 - Deputy Mayor		_	20						_	_	
3,4 - Speaker		-	-						-	-	
3,5 - Section 79/80 Committees		-	29						-	-	
3,6 - Task Unit 3,7 - Human Resources		40	5 40						-	_	
3,8 - Support Services: Records, Archives and Auxiliar	l Y	143	65						_	_	
3,9 - Support Services: Committee	ĺ	_	-						-	_	
3.10 - ICT Services		800	2 261		1 503				-	-	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		64	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
4,1 - Executive Manager: Planning and Economic Devi	elopm	54							-	-	
4,2 - IDP Unit 4,3 - Tourism and District Economic Development		_							-	_	
4,4 - EPWP Manager		_	37						_	_	
4,5 - Community Project: EPWP Project		_							-	-	
4,6 - Regional Planning		10							-	-	
4,7 - Project Management Unit									-	-	
4,8 - Human Settlement									_	_	
									_	_	
Vote 5 - Public Safety		1 319	4 713	_	2 000	-	-	_	_	_	
5,1 - Fire Fighting		1 275	4 613		2 000				_	_	
5,2 - Disaster Management		44	100						-	-	
5,3 - Fire Services: Riversdale									-	-	
5,4 - Fire Services: Uniondale 5,5 - Fire Services: Kannaland									-	_	
o,o i no contidos. Farmalana									_	_	
									-	-	
									-	-	
									-	_	
Mata C. Haalth		0.0	0.040						-	-	
Vote 6 - Health 6,1 - Executive Manager: Community Services		31	2 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6,2 - MHS Admin									_	_	
6,3 - MHS George		31	5						-	-	
5,4 - MHS Klein Karoo			4						-	-	
5,5 - MHS Langeberg 5,6 - MHS Lakes Area			34						-	-	
J,U - IVITIO LARES AIRA			2 300						-	_	
									_	_	
									-	-	
									-	-	
ote 7 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7,1 - Social Development									-	-	
7,2 - Community Skills Development									-	-	
	1								l -	_	
									_	_	
									- -		
									- - -	- - -	

	1	ı		1	ı		1	ı	ı	ı
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation 8,1 - Sports, Arts and Culture	1 100	1 000	_	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 1	-	-
8,2 - Swartvlei Camping Area 8,3 - Victoria Bay Camping Area	250							-	-	-
8,4 - Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk	_							-	-	-
8,5 - Calitzdorp Spa Resort 8,6 - De Hoek Mountain Resort	850	400 600			3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
8,7 - De Hoek Resort Shop								-	-	-
8,8 - Kleinkrantz								-	-	-
								-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management 9,1 - Bulk Infrastructure	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000 -	150 000 –	-
9,2 - Regional Landfill Site								50 000	150 000	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
Vote 10 - Roads Transport 10,1 - Public Transport	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
									-	- -
								-	-	_
								1 1	-	-
								_	-	_
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management 11,1 - Sewerage	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11,2 - Bulk Infrastructure								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water 12,1 - Bulk Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12,1 Baix illiadaddad								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection 13,1 - Environment Management	109	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13,2 - Air Quality Control	109	30						-	-	-
										- -
								-	-	-
								-	-	_
								1 1		_ _
								-	-	-
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function 14,1 - Roads Agency Function	-	-	-	_	_	-	_		-	- -
								-	-	_
								-	-	_ _
								-	<u>-</u>	-
								-	-	_
								_	-	- -
								_	-	_
Vote 15 - Electricity 15,1 - Electricity	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	- 1		<b>-</b>
,								-	-	_
									-	- -
								-	-	-
								-	-	_
								1 1	-	<b>-</b>
								-	-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	4 677	10 623	-	4 003	7 013	7 013	7 013	50 000	150 000	-

30   30
30
- - 30 - - - - - - 2 130 30 - - - - -
30
30
30
30
30
30
- - - - - - 350
- - - - 350
- - - 350
- 350
350
- 1 750
30
30
-
_
-
-
-
350
350 -
-
_
30
30
-
_
-
-
-
_
_
-
-
-
_
-
-

Vote 9 - Waste Management	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9,1 - Bulk Infrastructure			10					-	-	_
9,2 - Regional Landfill Site								-	-	_
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
Vote 10 - Roads Transport	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 400	1 400	-	-	-
10,1 - Public Transport					1 400	1 400	1 400	- '	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	_
/ote 11 - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
1,1 - Sewerage								-	-	-
1,2 - Bulk Infrastructure								-	-	-
								-	_	-
/ote 12 - Water	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_
I2,1 - Bulk Infrastructure								-	-	-
								-	-	_
								_	-	-
/ote 13 - Environment Protection	_	_	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	_
13,1 - Environment Management				150				- '	-	_
3,2 - Air Quality Control								_	-	-
/ote 14 - Roads Agency Function	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
4,1 - Roads Agency Function								-	-	-
	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
/ote 15 - Electricity								-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity 15,1 - Electricity										
			8 182	2 920	7 083	7 083	7 083	7 883	2 600	2 850

Multi-ye	ear appropriation in the 2020/21	for Budget Year Annual Budget	2021/22	N	Multi-year appropriation for 2022/23  in the 2020/21 Annual Budget  New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)					
Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			_				_	_	_	_
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	_	_	_
			_				-	_	_	_
			_				_	_	_	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	_	-	_
			-				-	-	-	-
								-	-	_
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-				-	_		
			_				_	_	_	_
								-	-	
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				_	_	_	_
			-				-	-	-	
_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
			-				-	-	_	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	<u>-</u>
	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			_					_	-	-
			-				-	-	_	-
_	-	_	-	-	-	-		-		
			-				-	-	-	_
			_				_	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
							-	-	-	-
			-				- - -	-	-	_
			_				_	-	-	-

_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			-				-	_	-	_
			-				_	_	_	_
								-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	_
			-				-	-	-	_
-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	50 000	150 000	_
			-				-	- 50 000	_ '	-
			-				-	50 000	150 000 –	_
			-				-	-	_	_
			-				_	_	_	_
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
_	_	_	-			_	_	_	-	-
			_				- -	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	_	_
			-				-	-	_	_
			_				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	_
-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
							-	-	-	_
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				_	-	-	_
			-				-	-	-	_
			-				_	_		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	_
			-				-	-	-	_
			-				-	-	-	-
							-	-	-	
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	_
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			_				-	_	-	-
			-				-	-	-	_
			-				_	-	-	-
			_				-	-	_	_
-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	_	-
			_				-	-	-	_
			-				-	-	-	_
			-				- -	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_
			-				-	- -	-	_ _
			-				-	-	-	_
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	_
			-				-	-	-	-
								- E0 000	- 450,000	_
-	-	_	-	-	-		-	50 000	150 000	-

DC4 Garden Route - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

DC4 Garden Route - Table A6 Budgeted	d Financ	ial Position									
Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Yea	ar 2020/21	!	2021/22 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	ie & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	1 Budget Year +2 2023/24
ASSETS	<u> </u>		1	<u> </u>	1	1	,	<u> </u>			,
Current assets	1	100 700	171,000	100,007	100,070	110.404	112 424		170,005	115.077	100.070
Cash	'	169 768	174 303	188 287	169 379	143 131	143 131	143 131	173 995	145 677	136 979
Call investment deposits	1				4	/					
Consumer debtors	1	2 101	16 205	11 501	2 212	22.056	22.056	22.056	24 106	24 602	26 105
Other debtors	l I	2 181	16 205	11 591	2 312	23 956	23 956	23 956			
Current portion of long-term receivables	'	3 227	3 550 2 568	4 293		3 867	3 867	3 867			
Inventory  Total current assets	2	3 433 178 609	2 568 196 625	3 219 <b>207 391</b>	3 536 <b>178 550</b>	2 731 <b>173 685</b>	2 731 <b>173 685</b>	2 731 <b>173 685</b>	2 669 <b>204 504</b>		
		170 003	130 023	201 331	170 330	113 003	113 003	113 000	204 504	111 200	171 300
Non current assets	1		[ <sup>]</sup>	ı'		ıl	ıJ	<b></b> '			
Long-term receivables	l r	59 717	61 508	52 945		59 705	59 705	59 705			
Investments	l r	26	26	26		27	27	27			
Investment property	l I	85 712	84 677	54 182	83 831	86 108	86 108	86 108	51 682	51 182	50 682
Investment in Associate	'	112.110	- 1	152,110	112.011	100,000	100,000	100,000	- 212.454	-	- 1
Property, plant and equipment	3	146 146	159 740	159 419	143 644	166 336	166 336	166 336	212 451	360 201	358 201
Biological	"				1	V V			-	-7	-
Intangible	l r	1 784	1 363	1 863	1 748	2 139	2 139	2 139	2 113	1 749	1 699
Other non-current assets	'		207.044	222.424	1 200 000				-	-	- 121.050
Total non current assets	'	293 385	307 314	268 434	292 602	314 316	314 316	314 316			
TOTAL ASSETS		471 994	503 940	475 825	471 152	488 001	488 001	488 001	523 721	644 588	635 361
LIABILITIES	1	1	1	1	1	1	į J	1	1		
Current liabilities	1	I	11	ı''	11	1	,J	('	1		
Bank overdraft	1				4						
Borrowing	4	-	857	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits			1			<b>1</b>					
Trade and other payables	4	44 578	71 843	17 270		37 449	37 449	37 449			
Provisions		28 300	29 692	46 121	30 281				34 270		
Total current liabilities	'	72 878	102 393	63 391	82 034	37 449	37 449	37 449	65 748	60 343	59 348
Non current liabilities	1	1	1	1	1	1	į J	1	1		
Borrowing	1	_	591	169	1 462	28	28	28	50 000	190 000	176 748
Provisions	1	153 943	137 396	125 506	84 778	144 823	144 823	144 823			
Total non current liabilities	<u> </u>	153 943	137 987	125 675		144 852	144 852	144 852			
TOTAL LIABILITIES		226 822	240 380	189 066	168 274	182 301	182 301	182 301	251 254	380 439	362 692
NET ASSETS	5	245 172	263 560	286 760	302 878	305 700	305 700	305 700	272 467	264 149	272 669
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	_   '			<u> </u>	1	1	,	<u> </u>			
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	216 826	235 253	221 474	271 173	286 727	286 727	286 727	205 214	189 647	191 516
Reserves	4	28 346	28 307	65 285		18 973	18 973	18 973			
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	245 172	263 560	286 760	302 878	305 700	305 700	305 700	272 467		
Peferences											

### <u>References</u>

- 1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- 2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
- ${\it 3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)}\\$
- 4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- 5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

DC4 Garden Route - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref         2017/18         2018/19         2019/20         Current Year 2020/21           Audited         Audited         Original         Adjusted         Full Year			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates				-		-			-	_	-
Service charges				-		-			-	_	-
Other revenue		208 325	214 495	183 577	230 385	204 407	204 407	204 407	221 829	229 128	233 705
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	153 325	172 435	168 518	165 426	179 813	179 813	179 813	186 175	184 341	188 711
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Interest		12 930	15 715	13 140	16 893	15 801	15 801	15 801	11 470	11 649	11 838
Dividends				-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(355 470)	(388 852)	(345 802)	(411 494)	(409 171)	(409 171)	(409 171)	(425 814)	(430 765)	(440 031)
Finance charges				(38)	-	-	-	-	(70)	(70)	(70)
Transfers and Grants	1			(3 199)	(1 965)	(1 965)	(1 965)	(1 965)	-	_	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		19 110	13 793	16 195	(755)	(11 114)	(11 114)	(11 114)	(6 410)	(5 718)	(5 848)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			3 156		3 652	3 652	3 652	3 652	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables			(1 791)	6 334	3 636	3 636	3 636	3 636	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			(1731)	1	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Payments				,							
Capital assets		(4 677)	(10 623)	(7 750)	(6 923)	(6 923)	(6 923)	(6 923)	(57 883)	(152 600)	(2 850)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(4 677)	(9 258)	(1 414)	366	366	366	366	(57 883)	,	, ,
		, ,	,	,					,	,	, ,
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts Short term loans											
									- 50 000	150 000	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									50 000	150 000	_
, ,									_	_	_
Payments  Repayment of borrowing				(732)						(20 000)	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		_	_	(732)	_	_	_	_	50 000	130 000	_
,				` '							_
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		14 434	4 535	14 049	(389)	(10 748)	(10 748)	(10 748)	` '	, ,	` '
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	155 334	169 768	174 238	169 768	169 768	169 768	169 768	188 287	173 995	145 677
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	169 768	174 303	188 287	169 379	159 020	159 020	159 020	173 995	145 677	136 979
References											
Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to		,	ities								
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities	ot 3 m	onths or less									
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.		AA-	,	a	,,,,,,		4	,			,
Total receipts		374 580	404 010	371 569	419 992	407 310	407 310	407 310	419 474	425 117	434 253
Total payments		(360 146) 14 434	(399 475) 4 535	(356 789) 14 780	(420 382)	(418 058) (10 748)	(418 058) (10 748)	(418 058) (10 748)	,	,	(442 951) (8 698)
		14 4.14	4 5.15	14 (80)	(.389)	(10.748)	(10.748)	(10.748)	(n4 /9/)	(136.378)	(8 n98)

Total receipts	374 580	404 010	371 569	419 992	407 310	407 310	407 310	419 474	425 117	434 253
Total payments	(360 146)	(399 475)	(356 789)	(420 382)	(418 058)	(418 058)	(418 058)	(483 766)	(583 435)	(442 951)
	14 434	4 535	14 780	(389)	(10 748)	(10 748)	(10 748)	(64 292)	(158 318)	(8 698)
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	_	_	1	_		_		50 000	150 000	_
Repayment of borrowing	_	_	(732)	_	_	_	_	_	(20 000)	_
	14 434	4 535	14 049	(389)	(10 748)	(10 748)	(10 748)	(14 292)	(28 318)	(8 698)
	_	0	0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Yea	ar 2020/21		2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	169 768	174 303	188 287	169 379	159 020	159 020	159 020	173 995	145 677	136 979
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	(0)	-	(15 888)	(15 888)	(15 888)	_	_	_
Non current assets - Investments	1	26	26	26	26	27	27	27	27	27	27
Cash and investments available:		169 794	174 329	188 313	169 405	143 159	143 159	143 159	174 022	145 705	137 007
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		4 535	20 020	_	14 933	6 894	6 894	6 894	_	_	_
Unspent borrowing		_	_	_	_	- [	-		_	_	_
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(20 934)	(27 367)	(41 205)	(28 572)	(17 457)	(17 457)	(17 457)	(44 555)	(52 990)	(57 231)
Other provisions	1		29 692	·	30 281				34 270	35 515	,
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	27	-	-	-	-	27	27	27
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5		28 307		61 986				67 253	74 503	81 153
Total Application of cash and investments:		(16 399)	50 653	(41 178)	78 628	(10 563)	(10 563)	(10 563)	56 995	57 054	62 009
Surplus(shortfall)		186 192	123 676	229 492	90 777	153 722	153 722	153 722	117 028	88 650	74 997
References  1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows  2. For example: VAT, taxation  3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient v  4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing  5. Council approval required for each reserve created and				urrent debtors > 9	0 days as uncolled	ctable)					
Other working capital requirements		60 977	79 190	58 475	65 392	48 012	48 012	48 012	76 033	77 818	78 518
Debtors		00 311									
Debtors Creditors due		40 043	51 823	17 270	36 820	30 555	30 555	30 555	31 478	24 828	21 287

Nor example: VAT, taxation										
Council approval for policy required - include sufficient was a sufficient with a sufficient was a suff	vorkina capital (e.g. allov	vina for a % of cur	rrent debtors > 90	davs as uncollect	able)					
For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing	roming suprice (1.g. 1	mg a	10111 00012.2	uu, o uo	ubio,					
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and	basis of cash backing of	reserves								
Other working capital requirements										
Debtors	60 977	79 190	58 475	65 392	48 012	48 012	48 012	76 033	77 818	78 518
Creditors due	40 043	51 823		36 820	30 555	30 555	30 555	31 478	24 828	
Total	20 934	27 367	17 270 41 205	28 572	17 457	17 457	17 457	44 555	52 990	21 287 57 231
		21 001	71200	20 01 2	וטד וו	וטד וו	11 701	44 000	J£ JJU	01 201
Debtors collection assumptions	24.000	-= = 40	24 500			-0.004	20.004	054		70.000
Balance outstanding - debtors	61 898	77 713	64 536	65 665	83 661	83 661	83 661	77 051	78 887	79 639
Estimate of debtors collection rate	98.5%	101.9%	90.6%	99.6%	57.4%	57.4%	57.4%	98.7%	98.6%	98.6%
								•		
Long term investments committed										
KKLK Shares			27					27	27	27
	_	-	27	-	_	-	_	27	27	27
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments										
Housing Development Fund Capital replacement	_	-	31 856		_	_	_	- 67 253	- 74 503	81 153
Self-insurance			31 000					01 233	14 303	01 100
Other (list)			33 429							
Culor (ne.)			V							
			65.785					67.753	74 503	91 152
			65 285					67 253	74 503	81 153

DC4 Garden Route - Table A9 Asset Management										
Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cui	rrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	3 357	9 623	8 182	4 920	4 920	4 920	56 350	150 850	850
Roads Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		250	-	_	-	_	_	-	450,000	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	_	50 000	150 000	_
Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Infrastructure		250	-		-		_	50 000	150 000	
Community Facilities		310			2 000	2 000	2 000	6 000		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		310	_	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	0 000	_	_
Community Assets		310			2 000	2 000	2 000	6 000		
Heritage Assets		-	-	_	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_		_		_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties					_				_	
Operational Buildings		300	2 330	186		2 450	2 450	_		_
Housing		_	2 330	-	2 430	2 450	2 430	_	_	_
Other Assets		300	2 330	186	2 450	2 450	2 450	_	_	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment		727	2 264	_	_	_	_	260		760
Furniture and Office Equipment		182	295	203	70	70	70	90		90
Machinery and Equipment		138	711	1 270	400	400	400	_	30	_
		1 450		6 522		400	400			_
Transport Assets Land		1 450	4 023		-	_	_	-	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-		_	_			_	_
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	470	-	_	1 503	1 503	1 503	1 533	1 750	2 000
Roads Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Electrical Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-		-	_	_	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Revenue Generating		_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_		-		_	-	-	_
Investment properties		150	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Operational Buildings		150	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Housing		-	_		-		_	-	-	_
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		150	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_		-	-	-	-	-	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	4 500	4 500	4 500	4.750	-
Computer Equipment		125	-	-	1 503	1 503	1 503	1 529	1 750	2 000
Furniture and Office Equipment		30	-	-	-	-	_	4	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets		165	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Land		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_

1	ı	1	j I	ĺ	į i	ı	ı	1	ı	
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	_	1 000	-	500	-	_	-	-	_
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	ı	_	-	-	-
Community Facilities		_	1 000	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community Assets		_	1 000	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	500	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Assets		_	_	_	500	_	_	_		_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
		_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Transport Assets		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Land		_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	1	ı	-	-	ı	1
Total Capital Expenditure	4	3 827	10 623	8 182	6 923	6 423	6 423	57 883	152 600	2 850
Roads Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		250	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	50 000	150 000	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		250	_	_	_	-	_	50 000	150 000	-
Community Facilities		310	1 000	_	2 000	2 000	2 000	6 000	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community Assets		310	1 000	_	2 000	2 000	2 000	6 000	_	-
Heritage Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		450	2 330	186	2 950	2 450	2 450	_	_	_
Housing		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Assets		450	2 330	186	2 950	2 450	2 450	_		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		430	2 330	700	2 300	2 430	2 430	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights										
Intangible Assets						-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment		852	2 264	-	1 503	1 503	1 503	1 789	2 510	2 760
Furniture and Office Equipment		212	295	203	70	70	70	94	90	90
Machinery and Equipment		138	711	1 270	400	400	400	-	_	-
Transport Assets		1 615	4 023	6 522	-	-	_	-	_	-
Land		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	-	-	ı	-	-	ı	-

1	1	I.	I 1	Ī	ı	İ	1	ı		
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	-	10 623	215 463	229 223	229 223	229 223	266 245	413 131	410 581
Roads Infrastructure										
Storm water Infrastructure										
Electrical Infrastructure										
Water Supply Infrastructure										
Sanitation Infrastructure										
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		_	-	-	1	1	1	-	1	1
Community Assets			1 000							
Heritage Assets										
Investment properties			2 330	54 182	83 831	83 831	83 831	51 682	51 182	50 682
Other Assets				159 419	143 644	143 644	143 644	212 451	360 201	358 201
Biological or Cultivated Assets				155 415	143 044	143 044	145 044	212 431	300 201	330 201
_				4 000	4 740	4.740	4.740	2442	4.740	4 000
Intangible Assets				1 863	1 748	1 748	1 748	2 113	1 749	1 699
Computer Equipment			2 264							
Furniture and Office Equipment			295							
Machinery and Equipment			711							
Transport Assets			4 023							
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	-	10 623	215 463	229 223	229 223	229 223	266 245	413 131	410 581
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		8 289	7 959	37 717	7 676	7 676	7 676	7 282	6 718	6 718
Depreciation	7	3 054	3 062	35 246	3 477	3 477	3 477	4 852	4 288	4 288
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	5 235	4 897	2 471	4 199	4 199	4 199	2 430	2 430	2 430
Roads Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	308	308	308
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	161	161	161
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	469	469	469
Community Facilities		1 455	2 524	524	630	630	630	75	75	75
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 035	_	_	1 260	1 260	1 260	366	366	366
Community Assets		2 491	2 524	524	1 890	1 890	1 890	441	441	441
Heritage Assets		_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Investment properties		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Operational Buildings		1 567	19	19	1 680	1 680	1 680	937	937	937
Housing		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Other Assets		1 567	19	19	1 680	1 680	1 680	937	937	937
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Intangible Assets		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Computer Equipment		1 178	755	755	_	_	_	25	25	25
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	145	145	_	_	_	-	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		_	447	521	_	_	_	100	100	100
Transport Assets		_	1 007	507	630	630	630	459	459	459
Land		_		_	_	-	_	-	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		8 289	7 959	37 717	7 676	7 676	7 676	7 282	6 718	6 718
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		12.3%	9.4%	0.0%	28.9%	23.4%	23.4%	2.6%	1.1%	70.2%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		15.4%	32.7%	0.0%	57.6%	43.2%	43.2%	31.6%	40.8%	46.6%
R&M as a % of PPE		3.6%	3.1%	1.6%	2.9%	2.5%	2.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.7%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	56.0%	1.0%	3.0%	2.0%	2.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
		0.073	- 0.0,0	,	3.0,0	,,	,,	7.070	,	,

- 1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
- 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
- 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c  $\,$
- 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
- 6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
- 7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

Descrip	ation	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020	21	2021/22 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Descrip	MOII	Nei	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Household service targets		1									
Water:											
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Using public tap (at least min.service level)		2	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		4	-		_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Using public tap (< min.service level)	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	3	-	-	_	-	-		_	_	
Other water supply (< min.service level)		4	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
No water supply			-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	-		-	-		-	_	-	_
Sanitation/sewerage:			_		_					_	
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Chemical toilet			-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	
Strict tollet provisions (* min.service level)	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bucket toilet			-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)  No toilet provisions			-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
140 foliat brovisions	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-			-					
Total number of households		5	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Energy:											
Electricity (at least min.service level)			-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-		_	-	_	_	_		
Electricity (< min.service level)	Willimum Service Level and Above Sub-total		-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)			-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other energy sources			-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Total number of households	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	-		_	-			_	_	_
Refuse:					_					_	
Removed at least once a week			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Removed less frequently than once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump			_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Other rubbish disposal			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No rubbish disposal			-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Total number of households	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	_			-	<u> </u>		-		_
Total number of nouseholds		3			_	_			_	-	_
Households receiving Free Basic Service		7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)			_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per	month)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	,		-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Se		8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per moi			-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Sanitation (free sanitation service to <b>indigent hou</b> Electricity/other energy (50kwh per <b>indigent</b> hous			_	_		-	_	_ _			
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent hous			_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal F			-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Total cost of FBS provided			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per househ	<u>iold</u>										
Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)											
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)											
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)											
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)											
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (F	<u>R'000)</u>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissab											
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebate section 17 of MPRA)	s and impermissable values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent hou	usehold per month)		_	-		-	-	_			
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to	to indigent households)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per			-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for in	digent households)		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies		6									
Other											
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provide	ed		-	-	-	-	•	•	-	-	-

- References

  1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ar 2020/21		2021/22 Medium	Term Revenue & Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
thousand											
EVENUE ITEMS:	6										
roperty rates  Total Property Rates	0									_	
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and											
rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)										-	-
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
ervice charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue									-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)									-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent											
household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	-
ervice charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue									-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent										-	-
household per month)		-	-	-	_	-	_		-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
ervice charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue										-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)										-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to											
indigent households) Net Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-	-	-		_	-	-	-
•		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•
rvice charges - refuse revenue  Total refuse removal revenue	6									_	-
Total landfill revenue									-		-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to											
indigent households)									-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to											
indigent households) Net Service charges - refuse revenue			-	-	-			_	-	-	-
•		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•
ther Revenue by source Fuel Levy						146 217	146 217	146 217	_	_	_
Other Revenue		4 074		179 900		17 854	17 854	17 854	12 167	12 806	13 479
Roads Agency Function		165 000	162 000		160 017						
Resorts Health / Fire Levy		6 713 5 513	7 814 12 524		11 447 4 450						
Contributions Muncipalities and products		1 826	738		-						
Sundry Income		5 369	612		2 195						
Public Contributions and Donated PPE Landfill site		17 1 528	-		- 26 843						
Task Contributions: Municipalities		446	473		508						
Seta: Reimbursements		880	198		213						
Greenest Municipality Awards Total 'Other' Revenue	1	138 <b>191 504</b>	0 <b>184 358</b>	179 900	205 672	164 071	164 071	164 071	12 167	12 806	13 479
Total Other Revenue		191 304	104 330	179 900	203 072	104 07 1	104 07 1	104 07 1	12 107	12 000	
PENDITURE ITEMS: uployee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	75 454	64 380	147 509	91 224	156 150	156 150	156 150	164 122	164 247	166 531
Pension and UIF Contributions		15 776	43 224	26 961	14 463	24 886	24 886	24 886	26 423	26 825	27 242
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime		10 206 2 590	10 173	16 682 4 413	11 160	19 995 4 807	19 995 4 807	19 995 4 807	21 932 5 010	23 321 5 033	24 806 5 057
Overtime Performance Bonus		554 554	2 690 480	12 852	-	4 807 -	4 807	4 807 -	5 010	5 033	5 057
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5 567	4 291	8 690	-	10 187	10 187	10 187	10 749	10 825	10 904
Cellphone Allowance		174	145	242	-	264	264	264	286	288	290
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances		969 3 557	488 6 820	2 641 5 541	- 19 685	2 463 18 965	2 463 18 965	2 463 18 965	2 531 15 380	2 569 15 423	2 609 15 468
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave		5 335	-	3 568	19 000	-	10 905	-	4 724	4 911	5 105
· ·		525	-		-	-	-	-	90	94	97
Long service awards			7.040	7.004	0.400	9 942	9 942	9 942	8 586	8 586	8 586
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	8 043	7 843	7 831	8 432						
•		8 043 128 751	140 534	236 927	144 964	247 659	247 659	247 659	259 833	262 121	266 696

Depreciation & asset impairment	1										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment Lease amortisation		3 060	3 172	4 852	3 477	4 987	4 987	4 987	4 852	4 288	4 288
Capital asset impairment				30 394							
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	3 060	3 172	35 246	3 477	4 987	4 987	4 987	4 852	4 288	4 288
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases  Total bulk purchases	1	_	_		-	-	_		-	-	-
Transfers and grants	'	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Cash transfers and grants		_	_	3 199	1 965	1 851	1 851	1 851	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	3 199	1 965	1 851	1 851	1 851	-	-	-
Contracted services Outsourced Services				3 461		5 536	5 536	5 536	3 819	3 918	5 003
Consultants and Professional Services				7 891		17 425	17 425	17 425	13 339	12 977	12 694
Contractors Executive and Council		694	50 354	9 877	234	11 788	11 788	11 788	10 875	11 105	11 344
Finance and Administration		4 733			11 953						
Community and Social Services Road Transport		5 488 3 320			320 3 468						
Internal Audit		50			245						
Planning and Development Other		1 156			1 915 –						
Public Safety		4 919			3 650						
Health		393			250						
Sport and Recreation Waste Management		522 1 950			2 497 21 394						
Water Management		_			_						
Environmental Protection Tourism		105			554 25						
				_			_				
Total contracted services		23 330	50 354	21 229	46 505	34 749	34 749	34 749	28 034	28 000	29 041
Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs									_	_	_
Contributions to 'other' provisions		2 753			9 615				-	-	-
Audit fees		2.040	2.404		1 000	1 950	1.050	1 950	- 2 228	- 2 317	- 2 410
Audit rees		3 049	2 401		1 900	1 950	1 950	1 950	2 220	2317	2410
									-	-	-
Other Expenditure		7 443	1 684	81 338		58 368	58 368	58 368	-	-	-
Operational Cost Operating Leases									55 486 185	56 730 185	58 025 185
Advertisements		852	391		2 920				-	-	-
Achievements and Awards Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold					195 70				_	_	_
Bank Costs		-	158		158				-	-	-
Courier and Delivery Services Cleaning Services					102 211				-	_	_
Deeds					54				-	-	-
Domestic Expenses Drivers Licences and Permits		398	785		- 312				-	_	_
Entertainment		3	73		69				-	-	-
External Computer Service Fees Full Time Union Representative		_	70		1 517 70				-	-	-
Hire Charges		_	70		833				_	_	_
Hygiene Services Insurance		991	473		– 1 597				-	-	-
Laboratory Tests		1 299	1 015		1 300				-	_	-
Licenses and Registrations		- 1 058	507		1 509				-	-	-
Legal Fees Membership Fees		1 257	2 407		- 1 655				_	_	_
Plant: Fuel and Oil		1 164	1 280		115				-	-	-
Protective Clothing Printing, Publications and Books		350 1 408	563 1 549		773 269				-	_	_
Satellite signals					5				-	-	-
Service Accounts: Municipalities Skills Development Levy		2 699 1 793	1 118 918		3 618 979				-	_	-
Subsistence and Travel		3 073	6 149		4 906				-	_	-
Telephone and Data Lines Training		1 154 834	3 262 1 995		2 948 1 315				-	-	-
Property Tax		67	-		-				-	_	-
Rental Disaster Centre Equipment Repayment of forfeited deposits		600	17 4		-				-	-	-
Rewards Incentives			4		70				-	-	-
Pers: Contribution Stores Mission Street (20%) Roads Agency Function		165 000 423	- 162 410		- 160 000				-	-	-
Road Worthy Test		423	102 4 10						-	_	-
Learnerships and Internship		40.004	054		1 225				-	-	-
Purchase Linen and Cutlery Own Funded Projects		12 864 751	251 1 777		-				-	-	_
Rent		657	1		1 314				-	-	-
Plant: Tyres and Blades		-	- (400)		-				-	-	-
Internet Charges Gifts and Promotional Items			(489) 4		- 422				-	-	-
Vehicle tracking			7		20				-	-	_
Workmen Compensation			-		1 045				-	-	-
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	211 942	190 773	81 338	203 113	60 318	60 318	60 318	2 228	2 317	2 410
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)					4 199						
Contracted Services			4 898	2 471		4 059	4 059	4 059	2 430	2 430	2 430
Other Expenditure Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	_	4 898	2 471	4 199	4 059	4 059	4 059	2 430	2 430	2 430
	J	-	7 000	L 71 1	7 100	7 000	7 000	7 000	1 2 400	2 430	2 430

Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	350	216
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	216
check	(5 235)	0	_	_	(141)	(141)				

- 1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
- 2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
- 4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
- 6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
- 7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
- 8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
- 9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SAZ	IVIALI	Vote 1 -	Vote 2 -	Vote 3 -		Vote 5 - Public		Vote 7 -	Vote 8 - Sport	Vote 9 - Waste	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 - Water	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
Description	Ref	Executive and	Budget and Treasury Office	Corporate Services	Planning and Development	Safety	Total of Hadian	Community and Social Services	and Recreation		Roads Transport	Waste Water Management	1010 12 114101	Environment Protection	Roads Agency Function	Electricity	70.00
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Service charges - electricity revenue																	-
Service charges - water revenue																	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue																	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		3 656	-	-	-	-	_	_	173	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	3 829
Interest earned - external investments		8 500	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	8 500
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 000	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	(30)	-	2 970
Dividends received																	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits																	-
Licences and permits		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	118	-	_	118
Agency services		18 454	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	177 380	_	195 834
Other revenue		161 520	-	541	_	_	370	_	5 249	-	-	-	_	_	1 368	_	169 048
Transfers and subsidies		39 174	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 174
Gains																	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contril	butio	234 304	-	541	-	-	370	-	5 422	-	-	-	-	118	178 718	-	419 474
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		28 266	19 824	26 652	25 407	26 725	34 820	_	9 370	2 349	_	_	_	2 862	83 558	_	259 833
Remuneration of councillors		13 360	- 10 02	20 032	25 407	20725	34 020	_	-	_	_	_	_	2 002	03 330	_	13 360
Debt impairment		1 500	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 500
Depreciation & asset impairment		317	112	3 892	_	_	452	_	74	4	_	_		_	_	_	4 852
Finance charges		70			_	_	-	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	70
Bulk purchases - electricity																	_ [
Other materials		105	195	662	628	1 175	340	_	222	133	_	_	_	2	54 482	_	57 944
Contracted services		5 752	3 545	2 320	1 544	2 854	67	_	705	605	3 378	_	_	138	8 227	_	29 135
Transfers and subsidies		1 100	-	455	820	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	2 375
Other expenditure		9 571	553	7 959	1 648	2 001	1 937	_	1 640	118	_	_	_	275	31 114	_	56 815
Losses						- 00									•		[
Total Expenditure		60 041	24 229	41 940	30 046	32 754	37 616	-	12 012	3 209	3 378	-	-	3 277	177 380	-	425 884
Surplus/(Deficit)		174 263	(24 229)	(41 399)	(30 046)	(32 754)	(37 246)	_	(6 590)	(3 209)	(3 378)	_	_	(3 159)	1 338	_	(6 410)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)					, ,				, ,	, ,				, ,			-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																	- -
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		174 263	(24 229)	(41 399)	(30 046)	(32 754)	(37 246)	-	(6 590)	(3 209)	(3 378)	-	-	(3 159)	1 338	-	(6 410)

References
1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position' 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Current Year 2020/21 2018/19 Framework Description Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Audited Adjusted Full Year Pre-audit Audited Audited Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast outcome 2021/22 2022/23 2023/24 R thousand ASSETS Consumer debtors Consumer debtors Less: Provision for debt impairment Total Consumer debtors Debt impairment provision Balance at the beginning of the year Contributions to the provision Bad debts written off Balance at end of year Inventory Water Opening Balance System Input Volume Water Treatment Works Bulk Purchases Natural Sources **Authorised Consumption Billed Authorised Consumption Billed Metered Consumption** Free Basic Water Subsidised Water Revenue Water Billed Unmetered Consumption Free Basic Water Subsidised Water Revenue Water **UnBilled Authorised Consumption** Unbilled Metered Consumption Unbilled Unmetered Consumption Water Losses Apparent losses Unauthorised Consumption Customer Meter Inaccuracies Real losses Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter Data Transfer and Management Errors Unavoidable Annual Real Losses Non-revenue Water **Closing Balance Water** Agricultural Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance - Agricultural Consumables Standard Rated Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated Zero Rated **Opening Balance** Acquisitions Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated Finished Goods Opening Balance 3 219 3 219 3 219 3 219 Acquisitions Issues 3 219 Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance - Finished Goods 3 219 3 219 3 219 3 219 Materials and Supplies Opening Balance 2 669 2 673 2 669 1 000 1 250 Acquisitions (350) (216) Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance - Materials and Supplies 2 669 2 673 3 707 Work-in-progress Opening Balance Materials Transfers Closing balance - Work-in-progress Housing Stock Opening Balance Acquisitions Transfers Closing Balance - Housing Stock Opening Balance Acquisitions Sales Adjustments Correction of Prior period errors Closing Balance - Land 3 219 2 673 3 707 Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables 3 219 3 219 3 219 3 219 2 669 Property, plant and equipment (PPE) PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) 344 280 364 207 356 330 188 044 353 431 353 431 353 431 414 212 566 812 569 662 Leases recognised as PPE 1 841 1 841 Less: Accumulated depreciation 198 134 204 467 196 911 44 418 188 936 188 936 188 936 201 761 206 611 211 461 143 644 166 336 Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE) 146 146 159 740 159 419 166 336 166 336 212 451 360 201 358 201 LIABILITIES Current liabilities - Borrowing Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) Current portion of long-term liabilities Total Current liabilities - Borrowing Trade and other payables Trade Payables 40 043 51 823 17 270 30 555 30 555 30 555 22 477 24 828 21 287 Other creditors 1 968 9 001 Unspent conditional transfers 6 894 4 535 20 020 14 933 6 894 6 894 Total Trade and other payables 21 287 44 578 71 843 17 270 51 753 37 449 37 449 37 449 31 478 24 828 Non current liabilities - Borrowing 176 748 591 1 448 50 000 190 000 Finance leases (including PPP asset element) Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing 1 462 50 000 190 000 176 748 Provisions - non-current 153 943 137 396 125 506 84 778 144 823 144 823 144 823 135 506 130 096 126 596 Retirement benefits Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Total Provisions - non-current 153 943 137 396 125 506 84 778 144 823 144 823 144 823 135 506 130 096 126 596 CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 214 361 236 232 289 076 264 664 264 664 264 664 221 474 205 214 205 214 Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments (3 477) Restated balance 214 361 236 232 285 599 264 664 264 664 264 664 221 474 205 214 205 214 Surplus/(Deficit) (11 370) (13 672) (13 672) (13 672) (6 410) 4 681 4 242 (1 336) (5 718) (5 848) (7 850) (9 850) (9 850) Transfers to/from Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments 219 042 235 253 (11 370) 189 647 191 516 Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 271 173 244 960 244 960 244 960 205 214 Reserves Housing Development Fund Capital replacement 28 346 28 307 31 856 31 705 18 973 18 973 18 973 28 824 31 074 32 724 Self-insurance Other reserves 33 429 38 429 43 429 48 429 Revaluation Total Reserves 28 346 28 307 65 285 31 705 18 973 81 153 18 973 18 973 67 253 74 503 TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY 247 388 263 560 53 916 302 878 263 933 263 933 263 933 272 467 264 149 272 669 2

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	ırrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24		
Sustainable Environmental Management		SG4		2 263	333		105	105	105	-	-	-		
Healthy and Socially Stable Communities		SG1		6 921	8 041	488	8 856	8 856	8 856	488	518	549		
Bulk Infrastructure Co-ordination		SG3		165 000	162 000	164 888	160 000	160 000	160 000	182 018	189 374	197 029		
A Skilled Workforce and Communities		SG2		880	198	241	721	721	721	241	256	271		
Good Governance		SG5		209 035	230 623	214 595	247 638	247 638	247 638	231 726	229 970	231 405		
Financial Sustainability		SG6				-				-	_	-		
Growing an Inclusive District Economy		SG7				5 000				5 000	5 000	5 000		
Allocations to other priorities			2							-	-	-		
Total Revenue (excluding capital	transfers and contributions)		1	384 100	401 195	385 213	417 320	417 320	417 320	419 474	425 117	434 253		

#### References

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance (0) (1 450) – 0 14 798 14 798 – –

<sup>1.</sup> Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

DC4 Garden Route - Supp	orting Table SA5 Reconcili	ation of	IDP	strategic obj	ectives and b	oudget (opera	ting expendit	ure)		1				
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24		
Sustainable Environmental  Management		SG4		41 292		34 387		-	-	34 387	34 511	34 644		
Healthy and Socially Stable Communities		SG1		45 045		43 380		-	-	43 380	43 097	44 260		
Bulk Infrastructure Co-ordination		SG3		173 214		168 537		-	-	183 188	190 518	197 812		
A Skilled Workforce and Communities		SG2		15 624		19 759		-	-	19 759	17 526	17 620		
Good Governance		SG5		74 429		95 957		-	-	110 608	110 653	111 147		
Financial Sustainability		SG6		20 347		24 154		-	-	24 154	24 117	24 198		
Growing an Inclusive District Economy		SG7		9 469		10 408		-	-	10 408	10 414	10 421		
Allocations to other priorities														
Total Expenditure			1	379 419	-	396 583	_	_	_	425 884	430 835	440 101		
5 (														

# References

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance 0 (398 403) – (418 656) (416 194) (416 194) – – –

<sup>1.</sup> Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal Code			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
			1101	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Sustainable Environmental Management		SG4								236	380	380
Healthy and Socially Stable Communities		SG1								1 646	1 870	2 120
Bulk Infrastructure Co-ordination		SG3								50 000	150 000	-
A Skilled Workforce and Communities		SG2				8 182				-	350	350
Good Governance		SG5								-	-	-
Financial Sustainability		SG6								-	-	-
Growing an Inclusive District Economy		SG7								6 000	-	-
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	-	-	8 182	-	_	-	57 883	152 600	2 850

#### References

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check capital balance (4 677) (10 623) – (6 923) (14 096) (14 096) -

<sup>1.</sup> Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

<sup>2.</sup> Goal code must be used on Table SA36

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA	A7 Measureable perfor	mance object	ives 2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Unit of measurement	Audited	Audited	Audited		Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework  Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Budget	Forecast	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Vote 1 - vote name Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
moort moded of a decompton										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										
And so on for the rest of the votes										

Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
 Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

### DC4 Garden Route - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Offic of friedsurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Entity 1 - (name of entity) Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity) Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity) Insert measure/s description  And so on for the rest of the Entities										

Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA	A8 Performance indicators and bench	nmarks		-					1		
		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ear 2020/21			Medium Term Ro enditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating	0.0%	0.0%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.7%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Expenditure Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	0.0%	0.0%	0.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.3%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	/Own Revenue Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	86.4%	98.3%	0.0%
0.5150	and grants and contributions										
Safety of Capital Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	2.1%	0.3%	4.6%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	74.3%	255.0%	217.8%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.5 2.5	1.9 1.9	3.3 3.3	2.2 2.2	4.6 4.6	4.6 4.6	4.6 4.6	3.1 3.1	2.9 2.9	2.9 2.9
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.3	1.7	3.0	2.1	3.8	3.8	3.8	2.6	2.4	2.3
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	17.0%	20.2%	18.0%	16.5%	21.7%	21.7%	21.7%	19.3%	19.5%	19.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		23.6%	29.7%	9.2%	20.6%	19.2%	19.2%	19.2%	12.9%	17.0%	15.5%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	-									
Water Distribution Learner (0)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.5%	34.9%	62.1%	34.7%	61.5%	61.5%	61.5%	61.9%	61.7%	61.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	36.3%	38.2%	64.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		65.1%	64.8%	64.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	1.4%	1.2%	0.6%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%		0.6%	0.6%	0.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.8%	0.8%	9.2%	0.8%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	1.2%	1.0%	1.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	14.2	16.6	12.8	15.9	15.9	15.9	32.1	7.4	20.3	20.7
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	154.2%	513.7%	755.4%	353.8%	769.8%	769.8%	769.8%	727.1%	712.1%	712.6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	8.2	7.5	7.3	7.0	5.9	5.9	5.9	6.4	5.6	4.9
References	1								ı		

## <u>References</u>

<sup>1.</sup> Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

<sup>2.</sup> Only include if services provided by the municipality

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA9 So						2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year	2021/22 Mediu		e & Expenditure
Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census				2020/21		Framework	
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics	Ref.								Budgot			
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
												4
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income	', '-											
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600 R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
	****											
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
	***************************************											4
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
University of adaptive to a												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic (2 2 no	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												
- •	I	1										1

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		irrent Year 2020/	,		Framework	1_
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Yea 2023/2
		Household service targets (000) Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
		No water supply		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Chemical toilet	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Bucket toilet	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		No toilet provisions	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Total number of households <u>Energy:</u>	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		_	_	_	_		_	_	
		Other energy sources  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		<u>-</u>					<u> </u>		
		Total number of households	_	_	_	<u>-</u>	_	_	_	_	
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	
		Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump		_		_	_		_	_	
		Using own refuse dump	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
		Other rubbish disposal	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	
		No rubbish disposal	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	ırrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expendi
oal in-house services			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year +1	
	Ref.	Household service targets (000)				Budget	Budget	Forecast	2021/22	2022/23	2023/2
	•	Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
	8	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8 10	Piped water inside dwelling									
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)  *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)  **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	-		-						
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)  *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)		-		- - -	-	-	- -	-	
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)  *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply  *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households  *Sanitation/sewerage:*		_	_	_	_	_		_	
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)  **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply  **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total**  Total number of households  **Sanitation/sewerage:* Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		_	_	_	_	_		_	
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)  **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply  **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total**  Total number of households  **Sanitation/sewerage:* Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		_	_	_	_	_		_	
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)  **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply  **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total**  Total number of households  **Sanitation/sewerage:* Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet		_	_	_	_	_		_	
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)  **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply  **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total**  Total number of households  **Sanitation/sewerage:* Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		_	_	_	_	_		_	
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)  **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply  **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total**  Total number of households  **Sanitation/sewerage:* Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)		_	_	_	_	_		_	
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		- -			-			-	
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)  **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply  **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total**  Total number of households  **Sanitation/sewerage:* Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		- -			-			-	
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions		- -		-	-			-	
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)  **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply  **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total**  Total number of households  **Sanitation/sewerage:* Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			-		-	-		-	
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)  **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply  **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total**  Total number of households  **Sanitation/sewerage:* Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions  **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total**  Total number of households  **Energy:**			-	-	-	-	-	-	
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)  **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply  **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total**  Total number of households  **Sanitation/sewerage:*  Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total**  Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions  **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total**  Total number of households  **Energy:** Electricity (at least min.service level)			-	-	-	-	-	-	
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)  **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply  **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total**  Total number of households  **Sanitation/sewerage:* Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions  **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total**  Total number of households  **Energy:* Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			-	- - - -	-	-	- -	-	
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)  **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply  **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total**  Total number of households  **Sanitation/sewerage:* Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total**  Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions  **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total**  Total number of households  **Energy:* Electricity (at least min.service level)  **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total**  Total number of households  **Energy:* Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)  **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total**			-	-	-	-	-	-	
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)  **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply  **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total**  Total number of households  **Sanitation/sewerage:* Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions  **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total**  Total number of households  **Energy:* Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			-	- - - -	-	-	- -	-	
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)  **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply  **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total**  Total number of households  **Sanitation/sewerage:* Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total**  Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions  **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total**  Total number of households  **Energy:* Electricity (at least min.service level)  **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total**  Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)  **Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)  Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)  Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)  Cleetricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources			-	- - - -	-	-	- -	-	
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)  **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply  **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total**  Total number of households  **Sanitation/sewerage:* Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total**  Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions  **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total**  Total number of households  **Energy:* Electricity (at least min.service level) **Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) **Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Cleer renergy sources  **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total**			-	- - - -	-	-	- -	-	
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)  **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply  **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total**  Total number of households  **Sanitation/sewerage:* Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions  **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total**  Total number of households  **Energy:* Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources  **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total**  Total number of households  **Total number of households**				- - - -	-				
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Refuse:				- - - -	-				
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Other energy sources  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Refuse: Removed at least once a week				- - - -	-				
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Refuse:			- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -		-	
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump			- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -		-	
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump			- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -		-	
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal			- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -		-	
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Cher energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal			- - - - -			- - - -			
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal			- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -		-	

Municipal entity services			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020	/21	2021/22 Mediu	Framework	
municipal entity services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year + 2022/23	-1 Budget Ye 2023/2
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000) Water:									
Traine of manopal chary		Piped water inside dwelling									
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
	9 10	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households			_ _	<b>–</b>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households		-		-		<u>-</u>	-	-	
Name of municipal entity		Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households		_ _	-						
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Removed at least once a week  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households		_ 	-					-	
	Н		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020	/21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenu	
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'						Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework  Budget Year +	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Names of service providers	Ref.	Household service targets (000)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2021/22	2022/23	2023/
number of softher profiters		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8 10	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			_	<u> </u>	_	_	_	_	
	^	Licing public ton /z min parties level			l .				_		
	9 10	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)							_		
				-	_		_	_	_	_	
Names of service providers		Other water supply (< min.service level)  No water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households	- - -		-		_ 				
Names of service providers		Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					_ _ _		_		
Names of service providers		Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet			-		-		_		
Names of service providers		Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			-		-		_		
Names of service providers		Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)			-		-		_		
Names of service providers		Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-		-	-	- -	-	
Names of service providers		Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-		-	-	- -	-	
		Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households Energy:		-	-	-	-	-		-	
		Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Sanitation/sewerage:  Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)  Flush toilet (with septic tank)  Chemical toilet  Pit toilet (ventilated)  Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Bucket toilet  Other toilet provisions  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Energy:  Electricity (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Sanitation/sewerage:  Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)  Flush toilet (with septic tank)  Chemical toilet  Pit toilet (ventilated)  Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Bucket toilet  Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)  No toilet provisions  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Energy:  Electricity (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Electricity (< min.service level)  Electricity (< min.service level)  Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	- - -	- -	-	-	- - -	-	-	-	
		Other water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Sanitation/sewerage:  Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)  Flush toilet (with septic tank)  Chemical toilet  Pit toilet (ventilated)  Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Bucket toilet  Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)  No toilet provisions  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Energy:  Electricity (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)  Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)  Other energy sources  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	- - -	- -	-	-	- - -	-	-	-	
Names of service providers		Other water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Sanitation/sewerage:  Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)  Flush toilet (with septic tank)  Chemical toilet  Pit toilet (ventilated)  Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Bucket toilet  Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)  No toilet provisions  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Energy:  Electricity (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)  Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)  Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)  Other energy sources  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households	- -	-	-	-	-	-	- - -	-	
Names of service providers  Names of service providers  Names of service providers		Other water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Sanitation/sewerage:  Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)  Flush toilet (with septic tank)  Chemical toilet  Pit toilet (ventilated)  Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Bucket toilet  Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)  No toilet provisions  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Energy:  Electricity (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)  Electricity (< min.service level)  Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)  Other energy sources  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Refuse:  Removed at least once a week	- - -		-	- - - -	-	-	-	-	
Names of service providers		Other water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Sanitation/sewerage:  Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)  Flush toilet (with septic tank)  Chemical toilet  Pit toilet (ventilated)  Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Bucket toilet  Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)  No toilet provisions  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Energy:  Electricity (at least min.service level)  Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)  Electricity - prepaid (c min. service level)  Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)  Other energy sources  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Refuse:  Removed at least once a week  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	- - -	-	
Names of service providers		Other water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Sanitation/sewerage:  Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)  Flush toilet (with septic tank)  Chemical toilet  Pit toilet (ventilated)  Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Bucket toilet  Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)  No toilet provisions  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Energy:  Electricity (at least min.service level)  Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)  Other energy sources  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Refuse:  Removed at least once a week  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Removed less frequently than once a week  Using communal refuse dump  Using own refuse dump	- - -		-	- - - -	-	-	-	-	
Names of service providers		Other water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Sanitation/sewerage:  Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)  Flush toilet (with septic tank)  Chemical toilet  Pit toilet (ventilated)  Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Bucket toilet  Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)  No toilet provisions  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Energy:  Electricity (at least min.service level)  Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)  Other energy sources  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Refuse:  Removed at least once a week  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Removed less frequently than once a week  Using communal refuse dump  Using own refuse dump  Other rubbish disposal	- - -		-	- - - -	-	-	-	-	
Names of service providers		Other water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Sanitation/sewerage:  Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Energy:  Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Refuse:  Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	- - - - - - -		-		-	-	-	-	
Names of service providers		Other water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Sanitation/sewerage:  Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal	- - - - - -	-					- - - - - -	- - - -	
Names of service providers  Names of service providers		Other water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Sanitation/sewerage:  Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Energy:  Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Refuse:  Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	- - - - - - -	-					- - - - - -	- -	ue & Expend
Names of service providers		Other water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Sanitation/sewerage:  Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Energy:  Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Refuse:  Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	- - - - - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - - - -						ue & Expend
Names of service providers  Names of service providers  Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	10	Other water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Sanitation/sewerage:  Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)  Flush toilet (with septic tank)  Chemical toilet  Pit toilet (ventilated)  Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Bucket toilet  Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)  No toilet provisions  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Energy:  Electricity (at least min.service level)  Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)  Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)  Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)  Other energy sources  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Refuse:  Removed at least once a week  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Removed less frequently than once a week  Using communal refuse dump  Using own refuse dump  Other rubbish disposal  No rubbish disposal  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households	- - - - - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - - - -		- - - - - -				ue & Expend
Names of service providers  Names of service providers	10	Other water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Sanitation/sewerage:  Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Energy:  Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Refuse:  Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2018/19	- - - - - 2019/20	Cu			2021/22 Mediu		ue & Expend

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household									
List type of FBS service		per month Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
0-10-10-1		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	
Sanitation		Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)									
Elst type of 1 Be solvide		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent									
List type of FBS service		households)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

- Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
- 2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
- 3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
- 4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
- 5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
- 6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
- 7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
- 8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA Census 2011 Questionnaire
- 13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

DC4 Garden	Route Supr	orting Tab	le SA10 F	undina	measuremer

Description	MFMA	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Yea	ar 2020/21			fledium Term Ro enditure Frame	
Description	section	IVEI	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	169 768	174 303	188 287	169 379	159 020	159 020	159 020	173 995	145 677	136 979
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	186 192	123 676	229 492	90 777	153 722	153 722	153 722	117 028	88 650	74 997
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	8.2	7.5	7.3	7.0	5.9	5.9	5.9	6.4	5.6	4.9
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	4 681	4 242	(11 370)	(1 336)	(13 672)	(13 672)	(13 672)	(6 410)	(5 718)	(5 848
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	98.5%	101.9%	90.6%	99.6%	57.4%	57.4%	57.4%	98.7%	98.6%	98.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.0%	100.0%	94.7%	100.0%	49.1%	49.1%	49.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	86.4%	98.3%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	265.3%	(19.6%)	(64.5%)	393.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	3.8%	6.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	3.0%	(13.9%)	19.7%	(5.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	(11.3%)	2.4%	(1.4%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	3.6%	3.1%	1.6%	2.9%	2.5%	2.5%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.7%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	10.1%	0.0%	0.0%	21.7%	10.7%	10.7%	0.0%	2.6%	1.1%	70.2%

# References

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
   Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- Indicative of planned capital experiordine level & cash payment unling
   Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- Indicative of compliance with borrowing only for the capital budget
   Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

<ul><li>12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior</li><li>13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs &amp; maintenance of asse</li></ul>				ction			acity diacomounc					
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analys Supporting indicators	is of asset re	newal	projects as % of	total capital proje	cts - detailed cap	oital plan) - functio	oning assets reve	nue protection			land the state of	
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue % incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a 18(1)a			0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr in Total billable revenue	18(1)a 18(1)a		_	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Service charges	10(1)4		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Property rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue			- -	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Service charges - refuse removal			-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment  Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			3 507 4 677	3 846 6 623	2 103 4 712	1 593 6 923	3 614 9 935	3 614 9 935	3 614 9 935	3 829 57 883	4 056 152 600	4 297 2 850
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		208 325	214 495	183 577	230 385	204 407	204 407	204 407	221 829	229 128	233 705
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		211 471	210 495	202 604	231 349	356 179	356 179	356 179	224 799	232 276	237 042
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	40/4)-		6 187	16 138	(12 434)	160	18 699	18 699	18 699	11 795	2 295	987
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue Capital expenditure - total	18(1)a 20(1)(vi)		160 545 4 677	172 435 10 623	169 434 8 182	165 426 6 923	34 252 14 096	34 252 14 096	34 252 14 096	186 175 57 883	184 341 152 600	188 711 2 850
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		470	-	-	1 503	1 503	1 503	11 000	1 533	1 750	2 000
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants  Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants												
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)										-	-	_
<u> </u>								-				
DoRA operating												
List operating grants												
D D4										-	-	
DoRA capital List capital grants												
Liot capital granto												
										_	_	_
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			6 187	16 138	(12 434)	18 699	11 795	2 295	987	-	_	-
Total Operating Revenue			384 100	402 645	381 697	417 320	402 522	402 522	402 522	419 474	425 117	434 253
Total Operating Expenditure			379 419	398 403	396 583	417 320	402 522	416 194	416 194	419 474	430 835	434 253
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			4 681	4 242	(14 886)	(1 336)	(13 672)	(13 672)	(13 672)	(6 410)	(5 718)	(5 848)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)								1				()
										173 995		(5 5 15)
Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue				4.8%	(5.2%)	9.3%	(3.5%)	0.0%	0.0%		1.3%	
Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue				4.8% 0.0%	(5.2%) 0.0%	9.3%	(3.5%) 0.0%	0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	4.2% 0.0%	1.3% 0.0%	2.1% 0.0%
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	4.2% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	2.1% 0.0% 0.0%
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.2% 0.0%	0.0%	2.1% 0.0%
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges  Expenditure				0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	4.2% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	2.1% 0.0% 0.0%
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	4.2% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	2.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges  Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.5%) 68.6% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.6% (38.8%) 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.6%)	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	4.2% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.3% 4.9% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.2%	2.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges  Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.0% 9.2%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.5%) 68.6% 0.0% 321911.8941	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.6% (38.8%) 0.0% 245285.6227	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.6%) 70.8%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	4.2% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.3% 4.9%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.2% 0.9%	2.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.2% 1.7%
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges  Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)			3.6%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.0% 9.2%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.5%) 68.6% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.6% (38.8%) 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.6%) 70.8%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	4.2% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.3% 4.9% 0.0% 439649.5584	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.2% 0.9%	2.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.2% 1.7%
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges  Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.0% 9.2% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.5%) 68.6% 0.0% 321911.8941 0 1.6% 1.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.6% (38.8%) 0.0% 245285.6227 0 2.9% 3.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.6%) 70.8% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	4.2% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.3% 4.9% 0.0% 439649.5584 0 1.1% 1.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.2% 0.9% 0.0%	2.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.2% 1.7% 0.0%
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges  Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue				0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.0% 9.2% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.5%) 68.6% 0.0% 321911.8941 0 1.6%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.6% (38.8%) 0.0% 245285.6227 0 2.9%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.6%) 70.8% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	4.2% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.3% 4.9% 0.0% 439649.5584 0	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.2% 0.9% 0.0%	2.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.2% 1.7% 0.0%
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges  Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue  Capital Revenue			0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.0% 9.2% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.5%) 68.6% 0.0% 321911.8941 0 1.6% 1.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.6% (38.8%) 0.0% 245285.6227 0 2.9% 3.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.6%) 70.8% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	4.2% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.3% 4.9% 0.0% 439649.5584 0 1.1% 1.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.2% 0.9% 0.0%	2.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.2% 1.7% 0.0%
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges  Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue  Capital Revenue			0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.0% 9.2% 0.0% 3.1% 56.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.5%) 68.6% 0.0% 321911.8941 0 1.6% 1.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.6% (38.8%) 0.0% 245285.6227 0 2.9% 3.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.6%) 70.8% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	4.2% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.3% 4.9% 0.0% 439649.5584 0 1.1% 1.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.2% 0.9% 0.0%	2.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.2% 1.7% 0.0%
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges  Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue  Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			0.0% 0.0% 4 677 -	0.0% 0.0% 5.0% 9.2% 0.0% 3.1% 56.0% 0.0% 6 623 - 4 000	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.5%) 68.6% 0.0% 321911.8941 0 1.6% 1.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.6% (38.8%) 0.0% 245285.6227 0 2.9% 3.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.6%) 70.8% 0.0% 2.5% 2.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.5% 2.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	4.2% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.3% 4.9% 0.0% 439649.5584 0 1.1% 1.0% 0.0% 7 883 50 000	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.2% 0.9% 0.0% 0.7% 1.0% 0.0%	2.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.2% 1.7% 0.0% 0.7% 1.0% 0.0%
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges  Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue  Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			0.0% 0.0% 4 677 - - 100.0%	0.0% 0.0% 5.0% 9.2% 0.0% 3.1% 56.0% 0.0% 6 623 4 000 100.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.5%) 68.6% 0.0% 321911.8941 0 1.6% 1.0% 0.0% 4 315 397 3 470 91.6%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.6% (38.8%) 0.0% 245285.6227 0 2.9% 3.0% 0.0% 6 923 - 100.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.6%) 70.8% 0.0% 2.5% 2.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.5% 2.0% 0.0% 9 935 - 4 161 100.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	4.2% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.3% 4.9% 0.0% 439649.5584 0 1.1% 1.0% 0.0% 7 883 50 000 - 13.6%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.2% 0.9% 0.0% 0.7% 1.0% 0.0% 2 600 150 000 - 1.7%	2.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.2% 1.7% 0.0% 0.7% 1.0% 0.0%
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges  Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue  Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0% 0.0% 4 677 -	0.0% 0.0% 5.0% 9.2% 0.0% 3.1% 56.0% 0.0% 6 623 - 4 000	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.5%) 68.6% 0.0% 321911.8941 0 1.6% 1.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.6% (38.8%) 0.0% 245285.6227 0 2.9% 3.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.6%) 70.8% 0.0% 2.5% 2.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.5% 2.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	4.2% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.3% 4.9% 0.0% 439649.5584 0 1.1% 1.0% 0.0% 7 883 50 000	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.2% 0.9% 0.0% 0.7% 1.0% 0.0%	2.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.2% 1.7% 0.0% 0.7% 1.0% 0.0%
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges  Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue  Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure			0.0% 0.0% 4 677 - - 100.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.0% 9.2% 0.0% 3.1% 56.0% 0.0% 6 623 - 4 000 100.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.5%) 68.6% 0.0% 321911.8941 0 1.6% 1.0% 0.0% 4 315 397 3 470 91.6% 8.4%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.6% (38.8%) 0.0% 245285.6227 0 2.9% 3.0% 0.0% 6 923 - - 100.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.6%) 70.8% 0.0% 2.5% 2.0% 0.0% 9 935 - 4 161 100.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.5% 2.0% 0.0% 9 935 - 4 161 100.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	4.2% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.3% 4.9% 0.0% 439649.5584 0 1.1% 1.0% 0.0% 7 883 50 000 - 13.6% 86.4%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.2% 0.9% 0.0% 0.7% 1.0% 0.0% 2 600 150 000 - 1.7% 98.3%	2.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.2% 1.7% 0.0%  0.7% 1.0% 0.0%  2 850  - 100.0% 0.0%
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges  Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue  Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000)			0.0% 0.0% 4 677 - 100.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.0% 9.2% 0.0% 3.1% 56.0% 0.0% 6 623 - 4 000 100.0% 0.0% 37.7%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.5%) 68.6% 0.0% 321911.8941 0 1.6% 1.0% 0.0% 4 315 397 3 470 91.6% 8.4% 42.4%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.6% (38.8%) 0.0% 245285.6227 0 2.9% 3.0% 0.0% 6 923 - 100.0% 0.0% 6 923	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.6%) 70.8% 0.0% 2.5% 2.0% 0.0% 9 935 	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.5% 2.0% 0.0% 9 935 - 4 161 100.0% 0.0% 29.5%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 9 935 - 4 161 100.0% 0.0% 29.5%	4.2% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.3% 4.9% 0.0% 439649.5584 0 1.1% 1.0% 0.0% 7 883 50 000 - 13.6% 86.4% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.2% 0.9% 0.0% 0.7% 1.0% 0.0% 2 600 150 000 - 1.7% 98.3% 0.0%	2.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.2% 1.7% 0.0% 0.7% 1.0% 0.0% 2.850 — — 100.0% 0.0%
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges  Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue  Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding  Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal			0.0% 0.0% 4 677 - 100.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.0% 9.2% 0.0% 3.1% 56.0% 0.0% 6 623 4 000 100.0% 0.0% 37.7%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.5%) 68.6% 0.0% 321911.8941 0 1.6% 1.0% 0.0% 4 315 397 3 470 91.6% 8.4% 42.4%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.6% (38.8%) 0.0% 245285.6227 0 2.9% 3.0% 0.0% 6 923 - 100.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.6%) 70.8% 0.0% 2.5% 2.0% 0.0% 9 935 - 4 161 100.0% 0.0% 29.5%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.5% 2.0% 0.0% 9 935 - 4 161 100.0% 0.0% 29.5%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 9 935 4 161 100.0% 0.0% 29.5%	4.2% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%  2.3% 4.9% 0.0%  439649.5584 0 1.1% 1.0% 0.0%  7 883 50 000 - 13.6% 86.4% 0.0%  57 883 1 533	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.2% 0.9% 0.0% 0.7% 1.0% 0.0% 2 600 150 000 - 1.7% 98.3% 0.0% 152 600 1 750	2.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.2% 1.7% 0.0% 0.7% 1.0% 0.0% 2.850 — 100.0% 0.0% 2.850 2.000
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges  Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue  Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding  Capital Expenditure  Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.0% 0.0% 4 677 - 100.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.0% 9.2% 0.0% 3.1% 56.0% 0.0% 6 623 - 4 000 100.0% 0.0% 37.7%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.5%) 68.6% 0.0% 321911.8941 0 1.6% 1.0% 0.0% 4 315 397 3 470 91.6% 8.4% 42.4%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.6% (38.8%) 0.0% 245285.6227 0 2.9% 3.0% 0.0% 6 923 - 100.0% 0.0% 6 923	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.6%) 70.8% 0.0% 2.5% 2.0% 0.0% 9 935 	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.5% 2.0% 0.0% 9 935 - 4 161 100.0% 0.0% 29.5%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 9 935 - 4 161 100.0% 0.0% 29.5%	4.2% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.3% 4.9% 0.0% 439649.5584 0 1.1% 1.0% 0.0% 7 883 50 000 - 13.6% 86.4% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.2% 0.9% 0.0% 0.7% 1.0% 0.0% 2 600 150 000 - 1.7% 98.3% 0.0%	2.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.2% 1.7% 0.0% 0.7% 1.0% 0.0% 2.850 — — 100.0% 0.0%
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges  Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue  Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding  Capital Expenditure  Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure  Cash Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			0.0% 0.0% 4 677 - 100.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.0% 9.2% 0.0% 3.1% 56.0% 0.0% 6 623 4 000 100.0% 0.0% 37.7%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.5%) 68.6% 0.0% 321911.8941 0 1.6% 1.0% 0.0% 4 315 397 3 470 91.6% 8.4% 42.4%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.6% (38.8%) 0.0% 245285.6227 0 2.9% 3.0% 0.0% 6 923 - 100.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.6%) 70.8% 0.0% 2.5% 2.0% 0.0% 9 935 - 4 161 100.0% 0.0% 29.5%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.5% 2.0% 0.0% 9 935 - 4 161 100.0% 0.0% 29.5%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 9 935 4 161 100.0% 0.0% 29.5%	4.2% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%  2.3% 4.9% 0.0%  439649.5584 0 1.1% 1.0% 0.0%  7 883 50 000 - 13.6% 86.4% 0.0%  57 883 1 533	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.2% 0.9% 0.0% 0.7% 1.0% 0.0% 2 600 150 000 - 1.7% 98.3% 0.0% 152 600 1 750	2.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.2% 1.7% 0.0% 0.7% 1.0% 0.0% 2.850 — 100.0% 0.0% 2.850 2.000
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges  Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue  Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding  Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure  Cash Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio			0.0% 0.0% 4 677 - 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 4 677 470 10.1%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.0% 9.2% 0.0% 3.1% 56.0% 0.0% 6 623 - 4 000 100.0% 0.0% 37.7% 10 623 1 000 9.4%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.5%) 68.6% 0.0% 321911.8941 0 1.6% 1.0% 0.0% 4 315 397 3 470 91.6% 8.4% 42.4%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.6% (38.8%) 0.0% 245285.6227 0 2.9% 3.0% 0.0% 6 923 - - 100.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.6%) 70.8% 0.0% 2.5% 2.0% 0.0% 9 935 - 4 161 100.0% 0.0% 29.5% 14 096 1 503 10.7%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.5% 2.0% 0.0% 9 935 - 4 161 100.0% 0.0% 29.5% 14 096 1 503 10.7%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 9 935 - 4 161 100.0% 0.0% 29.5% 14 096 1 503 10.7%	4.2% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%  2.3% 4.9% 0.0% 439649.5584 0 1.1% 1.0% 0.0%  7 883 50 000 - 13.6% 86.4% 0.0%  57 883 1 533 2.6%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.2% 0.9% 0.0% 0.7% 1.0% 0.0% 2 600 150 000 - 1.7% 98.3% 0.0% 152 600 1 750 1.1%	2.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%  2.2% 1.7% 0.0%  0.7% 1.0% 0.0%  2.850 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.850 2.000 70.2%
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges  Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue  Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure  Cash Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio  Borrowing Borrowing			0.0% 0.0% 4 677 - 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 4 677 470 10.1% 98.5%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.0% 9.2% 0.0% 3.1% 56.0% 0.0% 6 623 - 4 000 100.0% 0.0% 37.7% 10 623 1 000 9.4% 101.9%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.5%) 68.6% 0.0% 321911.8941 0 1.6% 1.0% 0.0% 4 315 397 3 470 91.6% 8.4% 42.4% 8 182 - 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.6% (38.8%) 0.0% 245285.6227 0 2.9% 3.0% 0.0% 6 923 - 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 9.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.6%) 70.8% 0.0% 2.5% 2.0% 0.0% 9 935 - 4 161 100.0% 0.0% 29.5% 14 096 1 503 10.7%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.5% 2.0% 0.0% 9 935 - 4 161 100.0% 0.0% 29.5% 14 096 1 503 10.7%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 9 935 - 4 161 100.0% 0.0% 29.5% 14 096 1 503 10.7% 57.4%	4.2% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.3% 4.9% 0.0% 439649.5584 0 1.1% 1.0% 0.0%  7 883 50 000 - 13.6% 86.4% 0.0%  57 883 1 533 2.6% 98.7% 0	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.2% 0.9% 0.0% 0.7% 1.0% 0.0% 2 600 150 000 - 1.7% 98.3% 0.0% 152 600 1 750 1.1% 98.6%	2.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%  2.2% 1.7% 0.0%  0.7% 1.0% 0.0%  2.850 100.0% 0.0% 0.0%  2.850 2.000 70.2%
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue  Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Cash Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10)			0.0% 0.0% 4 677 - 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 4 677 470 10.1% 98.5%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.0% 9.2% 0.0% 3.1% 56.0% 0.0% 6 623 4 000 100.0% 0.0% 37.7% 10 623 1 000 9.4% 101.9% 0	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.5%) 68.6% 0.0% 321911.8941 0 1.6% 1.0% 0.0% 4 315 397 3 470 91.6% 8.4% 42.4% 8 182 - 0.0% 90.6% 0	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.6% (38.8%) 0.0% 245285.6227 0 2.9% 3.0% 0.0% 6 923 - 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 99.6% 00	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.6%) 70.8% 0.0% 2.5% 2.0% 0.0% 9 935 - 4 161 100.0% 0.0% 29.5% 14 096 1 503 10.7% 57.4%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 9 935 - 4 161 100.0% 0.0% 29.5% 14 096 1 503 10.7% 57.4%	4.2% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.3% 4.9% 0.0% 439649.5584 0 1.1% 1.0% 0.0%  7 883 50 000 - 13.6% 86.4% 0.0%  57 883 1 533 2.6%  98.7% 0	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.2% 0.9% 0.0% 0.7% 1.0% 0.0% 2 600 150 000 - 1.7% 98.3% 0.0% 152 600 1 750 1.1% 98.6% 0	2.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%  2.2% 1.7% 0.0%  0.7% 1.0% 0.0%  2.850 100.0% 0.0% 0.0%  2.850 2.000 70.2%  98.6% 0
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges  Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue  Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding  Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure  Cash Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio  Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating			0.0% 0.0% 4 677 - 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 4 677 470 10.1% 98.5% 0	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.0% 9.2% 0.0% 3.1% 56.0% 0.0% 6 623 4 000 100.0% 0.0% 37.7% 10 623 1 000 9.4% 101.9% 0	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.5%) 68.6% 0.0% 321911.8941 0 1.6% 1.0% 0.0% 4 315 397 3 470 91.6% 8.4% 42.4% 8 182 - 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.6% (38.8%) 0.0% 245285.6227 0 2.9% 3.0% 0.0% 6 923 - 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 99.6% 0	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.6%) 70.8% 0.0% 2.5% 2.0% 0.0% 9 935 - 4 161 100.0% 0.0% 29.5% 14 096 1 503 10.7% 57.4% 0	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 9 935 4 161 100.0% 0.0% 29.5% 14 096 1 503 10.7% 57.4% 0	4.2% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.3% 4.9% 0.0% 439649.5584 0 1.1% 1.0% 0.0%  7 883 50 000 - 13.6% 86.4% 0.0%  57 883 1 533 2.6% 98.7% 0 0 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.2% 0.9% 0.0%  0.7% 1.0% 0.0%  2 600 150 000 - 1.7% 98.3% 0.0%  152 600 1 750 1.1%  98.6% 0	2.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.2% 1.7% 0.0% 0.7% 1.0% 0.0% 2.850 — — 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges  Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue  Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding  Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure  Cash Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio  Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0% 0.0% 4 677 - 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 4 677 470 10.1% 98.5%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.0% 9.2% 0.0% 3.1% 56.0% 0.0% 6 623 4 000 100.0% 0.0% 37.7% 10 623 1 000 9.4% 101.9% 0	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.5%) 68.6% 0.0% 321911.8941 0 1.6% 1.0% 0.0% 4 315 397 3 470 91.6% 8.4% 42.4% 8 182 - 0.0% 90.6% 0	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.6% (38.8%) 0.0% 245285.6227 0 2.9% 3.0% 0.0% 6 923 - 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 99.6% 00	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.6%) 70.8% 0.0% 2.5% 2.0% 0.0% 9 935 - 4 161 100.0% 0.0% 29.5% 14 096 1 503 10.7% 57.4%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 9 935 - 4 161 100.0% 0.0% 29.5% 14 096 1 503 10.7% 57.4%	4.2% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.3% 4.9% 0.0% 439649.5584 0 1.1% 1.0% 0.0%  7 883 50 000 - 13.6% 86.4% 0.0%  57 883 1 533 2.6%  98.7% 0	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.2% 0.9% 0.0% 0.7% 1.0% 0.0% 2 600 150 000 - 1.7% 98.3% 0.0% 152 600 1 750 1.1% 98.6% 0	2.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%  2.2% 1.7% 0.0%  0.7% 1.0% 0.0%  2.850 100.0% 0.0% 0.0%  2.850 2.000 70.2%  98.6% 0
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges  Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue  Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding  Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure  Cash Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio  Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure  Reserves Surplus/(Deficit)			0.0% 0.0% 4 677 - 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 4 677 470 10.1% 98.5% 0	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.0% 9.2% 0.0% 3.1% 56.0% 0.0% 6 623 4 000 100.0% 0.0% 37.7% 10 623 1 000 9.4% 101.9% 0	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.5%) 68.6% 0.0% 321911.8941 0 1.6% 1.0% 0.0% 4 315 397 3 470 91.6% 8.4% 42.4% 8 182 - 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.6% (38.8%) 0.0% 245285.6227 0 2.9% 3.0% 0.0% 6 923 - 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 99.6% 0	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.6%) 70.8% 0.0% 2.5% 2.0% 0.0% 9 935 - 4 161 100.0% 0.0% 29.5% 14 096 1 503 10.7% 57.4% 0	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 9 935 4 161 100.0% 0.0% 29.5% 14 096 1 503 10.7% 57.4% 0	4.2% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.3% 4.9% 0.0% 439649.5584 0 1.1% 1.0% 0.0%  7 883 50 000 - 13.6% 86.4% 0.0%  57 883 1 533 2.6% 98.7% 0 0 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.2% 0.9% 0.0%  0.7% 1.0% 0.0%  2 600 150 000 - 1.7% 98.3% 0.0%  152 600 1 750 1.1%  98.6% 0	2.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.2% 1.7% 0.0% 0.7% 1.0% 0.0% 2.850 — — 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges  Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue  Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding  Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure  Cash Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio  Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure  Reserves Surplus/(Deficit) Free Services			0.0% 0.0% 4 677 - 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 4 677 470 10.1% 98.5% 0	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.0% 9.2% 0.0% 3.1% 56.0% 0.0% 6 623 4 000 100.0% 0.0% 37.7% 10 623 1 000 9.4% 101.9% 0	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 68.6% 0.0% 321911.8941 0 1.6% 1.0% 0.0%  4 315 397 3 470 91.6% 8.4% 42.4%  8 182 - 0.0%  90.6% 0 0 0.2% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.6% (38.8%) 0.0% 245285.6227 0 2.9% 3.0% 0.0% 6 923 - 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%  (0.6%) 70.8% 0.0%  2.5% 2.0% 0.0%  9 935 - 4 161 100.0% 0.0% 29.5%  14 096 1 503 10.7%  57.4% 0  0.0% 0.0% 153 722	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	4.2% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.3% 4.9% 0.0% 439649.5584 0 1.1% 1.0% 0.0%  7 883 50 000 - 13.6% 86.4% 0.0%  57 883 1 533 2.6%  98.7% 0 0 0.0% 86.4%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.2% 0.9% 0.0%  0.7% 1.0% 0.0%  2 600 150 000 - 1.7% 98.3% 0.0%  152 600 1 750 1.1%  98.6% 0  4.7% 98.3% 88 650	2.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%  2.2% 1.7% 0.0%  0.7% 1.0% 0.0%  2.850 - 100.0% 0.0% 0.0%  98.6% 0  0.0% 0.0%  74.997
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges  Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue  Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal Asset Renewal Asset Renewal Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves Surplus/(Deficit) Free Services Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0% 0.0% 4 677 - 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 4 677 470 10.1% 98.5% 0	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.0% 9.2% 0.0% 3.1% 56.0% 0.0% 6 623	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 68.6% 0.0% 321911.8941 0 1.6% 1.0% 0.0% 4 315 397 3 470 91.6% 8.4% 42.4% 8 182 - 0.0% 90.6% 0	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.6% (38.8%) 0.0% 245285.6227 0 2.9% 3.0% 0.0% 6 923 — — 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 99.6% 0 0 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%  (0.6%) 70.8% 0.0%  2.5% 2.0% 0.0%  9 935 - 4 161 100.0% 0.0% 29.5%  14 096 1 503 10.7%  57.4% 0	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	4.2% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.3% 4.9% 0.0% 439649.5584 0 1.1% 1.0% 0.0%  7 883 50 000 - 13.6% 86.4% 0.0%  57 883 1 533 2.6%  98.7% 0 0 0.0% 86.4%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.2% 0.9% 0.0%  0.7% 1.0% 0.0%  2 600 150 000 - 1.7% 98.3% 0.0%  152 600 1 750 1.1%  98.6% 0	2.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%  2.2% 1.7% 0.0%  0.7% 1.0% 0.0%  2.850 100.0% 0.0% 0.0%  98.6% 0 0 0.0% 0.0%
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges  Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue  Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Cash Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves Surplus/(Deficit) Free Services Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue			0.0% 0.0% 4 677 - 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 4 677 470 10.1% 98.5% 0	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.0% 9.2% 0.0% 3.1% 56.0% 0.0% 6 623 4 000 100.0% 0.0% 37.7% 10 623 1 000 9.4% 101.9% 0	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 68.6% 0.0% 321911.8941 0 1.6% 1.0% 0.0%  4 315 397 3 470 91.6% 8.4% 42.4%  8 182 - 0.0%  90.6% 0 0 0.2% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.6% (38.8%) 0.0% 245285.6227 0 2.9% 3.0% 0.0% 6 923 - 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%  (0.6%) 70.8% 0.0%  2.5% 2.0% 0.0%  9 935 - 4 161 100.0% 0.0% 29.5%  14 096 1 503 10.7%  57.4% 0  0.0% 0.0% 153 722	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	4.2% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.3% 4.9% 0.0% 439649.5584 0 1.1% 1.0% 0.0%  7 883 50 000 - 13.6% 86.4% 0.0%  57 883 1 533 2.6%  98.7% 0 0 0.0% 86.4% 117 028	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.2% 0.9% 0.0%  0.7% 1.0% 0.0%  2 600 150 000 - 1.7% 98.3% 0.0%  152 600 1 750 1.1%  98.6% 0  4.7% 98.3% 88 650	2.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%  2.2% 1.7% 0.0%  0.7% 1.0% 0.0%  2.850 - 100.0% 0.0% 0.0%  98.6% 0  0.0% 0.0%  74.997
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Cash Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves Surplus/(Deficit) Free Services Free Basic Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0% 0.0% 4 677 - 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 10.1% 98.5% 0 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.0% 9.2% 0.0% 3.1% 56.0% 0.0% 6 623	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 68.6% 0.0% 321911.8941 0 1.6% 1.0% 0.0%  4 315 397 3 470 91.6% 8.4% 42.4%  8 182 - 0.0%  90.6% 0  0.2% 0.0%  229 492  0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.6% (38.8%) 0.0% 245285.6227 0 2.9% 3.0% 0.0% 6 923 - 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 99.6% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%  (0.6%) 70.8% 0.0%  2.5% 2.0% 0.0%  9 935 - 4 161 100.0% 0.0% 29.5%  14 096 1 503 10.7%  57.4% 0  0.0% 0.0% 153 722  0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.5% 2.0% 0.0%  9 935 - 4 161 100.0% 0.0% 29.5%  14 096 1 503 10.7% 57.4% 0  0.0% 0.0% 153 722	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	4.2% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.3% 4.9% 0.0% 439649.5584 0 1.1% 1.0% 0.0%  7 883 50 000 - 13.6% 86.4% 0.0%  57 883 1 533 2.6%  98.7% 0 0 0.0% 86.4% 117 028	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.2% 0.9% 0.0%  0.7% 1.0% 0.0%  2 600 150 000 - 1.7% 98.3% 0.0%  152 600 1 750 1.1%  98.6% 0 4.7% 98.3% 88 650  0.0%	2.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%  2.2% 1.7% 0.0%  0.7% 1.0% 0.0%  2.850 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%  98.6% 0  0.0% 0.0%  74.997 0.0%
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Cash Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves Surplus/(Deficit) Free Services Free Basic Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)  High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance			0.0% 0.0% 4 677 - 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 10.1% 98.5% 0 0 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.0% 9.2% 0.0% 3.1% 56.0% 0.0% 6 623	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 68.6% 0.0% 321911.8941 0 1.6% 1.0% 0.0%  4 315 397 3 470 91.6% 8.4% 42.4%  8 182 - 0.0% 90.6% 0 0 0.2% 0.0% 229 492 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.6% (38.8%) 0.0% 245285.6227 0 2.9% 3.0% 0.0% 6 923 — — 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 90 777 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%  (0.6%) 70.8% 0.0%  2.5% 2.0% 0.0%  9 935 - 4 161 100.0% 0.0% 29.5%  14 096 1 503 10.7%  57.4% 0  0.0% 0.0% 153 722  0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.5% 2.0% 0.0% 9 935 - 4 161 100.0% 0.0% 29.5%  14 096 1 503 10.7% 57.4% 0 0 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	4.2% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.3% 4.9% 0.0% 439649.5584 0 1.1% 1.0% 0.0%  7 883 50 000 - 13.6% 86.4% 0.0%  57 883 1 533 2.6%  98.7% 0 0 0.0% 86.4% 117 028 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.2% 0.9% 0.0%  0.7% 1.0% 0.0%  2 600 150 000 - 1.7% 98.3% 0.0%  152 600 1 750 1.1%  98.6% 0  4.7% 98.3% 88 650  0.0%  0.0%	2.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%  2.2% 1.7% 0.0%  0.7% 1.0% 0.0%  2.850  - 100.0% 0.0%  2.850 2.000 70.2%  98.6% 0  0.0% 74.997 0.0% 0.0%
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Cash Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves Surplus/(Deficit) Free Services Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)  High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance Total Operating Revenue			0.0% 0.0% 4 677 - 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 10.1% 98.5% 0 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.0% 9.2% 0.0% 3.1% 56.0% 0.0% 6 623	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 68.6% 0.0% 321911.8941 0 1.6% 1.0% 0.0%  4 315 397 3 470 91.6% 8.4% 42.4%  8 182 - 0.0%  90.6% 0  0.2% 0.0%  229 492  0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.6% (38.8%) 0.0% 245285.6227 0 2.9% 3.0% 0.0% 6 923 - 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 99.6% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%  (0.6%) 70.8% 0.0%  2.5% 2.0% 0.0%  9 935 - 4 161 100.0% 0.0% 29.5%  14 096 1 503 10.7%  57.4% 0  0.0% 0.0% 153 722  0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.5% 2.0% 0.0%  9 935 - 4 161 100.0% 0.0% 29.5%  14 096 1 503 10.7% 57.4% 0  0.0% 0.0% 153 722	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	4.2% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.3% 4.9% 0.0% 439649.5584 0 1.1% 1.0% 0.0%  7 883 50 000 - 13.6% 86.4% 0.0%  57 883 1 533 2.6%  98.7% 0 0 0.0% 86.4% 117 028	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.2% 0.9% 0.0%  0.7% 1.0% 0.0%  2 600 150 000 - 1.7% 98.3% 0.0%  152 600 1 750 1.1%  98.6% 0 4.7% 98.3% 88 650  0.0%	2.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%  2.2% 1.7% 0.0%  0.7% 1.0% 0.0%  2.850 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%  98.6% 0  0.0% 0.0%  74.997 0.0%
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges  Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue  Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding  Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure  Cash Cash Coverage Ratio  Borrowing  Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure  Reserves Surplus/(Deficit) Free Services Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)  High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance Total Operating Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			0.0% 0.0% 4 677 - 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 10.1% 98.5% 0 0.0% 0.0% 186 192 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.0% 9.2% 0.0% 3.1% 56.0% 0.0% 6 623 4 000 100.0% 0.0% 37.7% 10 623 1 000 9.4% 101.9% 0 0 0.0% 0.0% 123 676 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 68.6% 0.0% 321911.8941 0 1.6% 1.0% 0.0%  4 315 397 3 470 91.6% 8.4% 42.4%  8 182 - 0.0%  90.6% 0  0.2% 0.0%  229 492  0.0%  381 697	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.6% (38.8%) 0.0% 245285.6227 0 2.9% 3.0% 0.0% 6 923 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%  (0.6%) 70.8% 0.0%  2.5% 2.0% 0.0%  9 935 - 4 161 100.0% 0.0% 29.5%  14 096 1 503 10.7%  57.4% 0  0.0% 0.0% 153 722 0.0% 0.0% 402 522	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.5% 2.0% 0.0% 9 935 - 4 161 100.0% 0.0% 29.5%  14 096 1 503 10.7% 57.4% 0 0 0.0% 0.0% 402 522	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	4.2% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.3% 4.9% 0.0% 439649.5584 0 1.1% 1.0% 0.0%  7 883 50 000 - 13.6% 86.4% 0.0%  57 883 1 533 2.6%  98.7% 0 0 0.0% 86.4% 117 028  0.0% 419 474 425 884	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.2% 0.9% 0.0%  0.7% 1.0% 0.0%  2 600 150 000 - 1.7% 98.3% 0.0%  152 600 1 750 1.1%  98.6% 0  4.7% 98.3%  88 650  0.0%  425 117	2.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%  2.2% 1.7% 0.0%  0.7% 1.0% 0.0%  2.850 - 100.0% 0.0%  2.850 2.000 70.2%  98.6% 0  0.0% 74.997  0.0% 0.0%  434.253
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges  Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue  Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure  Cash Cash Coverage Ratio  Borrowing  Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure  Reserves Surplus/(Deficit) Free Services Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share Free Services Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)  High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance Total Operating Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			0.0% 0.0% 4 677 - 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 10.1% 98.5% 0 0 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 384 100 379 419 4 681 186 192	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.0% 9.2% 0.0% 3.1% 56.0% 0.0% 6 623 4 000 100.0% 0.0% 37.7% 10 623 1 000 9.4% 101.9% 0 0 0.0% 0.0% 123 676 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 68.6% 0.0% 321911.8941 0 1.6% 1.0% 0.0%  4 315 397 3 470 91.6% 8.4% 42.4%  8 182 - 0.0%  90.6% 0  0.2% 0.0%  229 492  0.0%  381 697 396 583 (14 886) 229 492	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.6% (38.8%) 0.0% 245285.6227 0 2.9% 3.0% 0.0% 6 923 - 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%  (0.6%) 70.8% 0.0%  2.5% 2.0% 0.0%  9 935 - 4 161 100.0% 0.0% 29.5%  14 096 1 503 10.7%  57.4% 0  0.0% 0.0% 153 722  0.0% 0.0%  402 522 416 194 (13 672) 153 722	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	4.2% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.3% 4.9% 0.0% 439649.5584 0 1.1% 1.0% 0.0%  7 883 50 000 - 13.6% 86.4% 0.0%  57 883 1 533 2.6%  98.7% 0 0 0.0% 86.4% 117 028  0.0% 419 474 425 884 (6 410) 117 028	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.2% 0.9% 0.0%  0.7% 1.0% 0.0%  2 600 150 000 - 1.7% 98.3% 0.0%  152 600 1 750 1.1%  98.6% 0  4.7% 98.3%  88 650  0.0%  425 117 430 835 (5 718) 88 650	2.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%  2.2% 1.7% 0.0%  0.7% 1.0% 0.0%  2.850
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges  Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue  Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure  Cash Cash Renewal Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio  Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure  Reserves Surplus/(Deficit) Free Services Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)  High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance Total Operating Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	0.0% 0.0% 4 677 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 10.1% 98.5% 0 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 384 100 379 419 4 681 186 192 1	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.0% 9.2% 0.0% 3.1% 56.0% 0.0% 6 623	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 68.6% 0.0% 321911.8941 0 1.6% 1.0% 0.0%  4 315 397 3 470 91.6% 8.4% 42.4%  8 182 - 0.0% 90.6% 0 0 0.2% 0.0% 229 492 0.0% 0.0% 381 697 396 583 (14 886) 229 492 1	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.6% (38.8%) 0.0% 245285.6227 0 2.9% 3.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%  (0.6%) 70.8% 0.0%  2.5% 2.0% 0.0%  9 935 - 4 161 100.0% 0.0% 29.5%  14 096 1 503 10.7%  57.4% 0  0.0% 0.0% 153 722 0.0% 0.0% 402 522 416 194 (13 672) 153 722 1	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	4.2% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.3% 4.9% 0.0% 439649.5584 0 1.1% 1.0% 0.0%  7 883 50 000 - 13.6% 86.4% 0.0%  57 883 1 533 2.6%  98.7% 0 0 0.0% 86.4% 117 028 0.0% 419 474 425 884 (6 410) 117 028 1	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.2% 0.9% 0.0%  0.7% 1.0% 0.0%  2 600 150 000 - 1.7% 98.3% 0.0%  152 600 1 750 1.1%  98.6% 0  4.7% 98.3% 88 650  0.0%  425 117 430 835 (5 718) 88 650 1	2.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%  2.2% 1.7% 0.0%  0.7% 1.0% 0.0%  2.850 100.0% 0.0% 0.0%  2.850 2.000 70.2%  98.6% 0  0.0% 0.0%  1.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges  Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue  Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding  Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure  Cash Cash Coverage Ratio  Borrowing  Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure  Reserves Surplus/(Deficit) Free Services Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share Free Services Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)  High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance Total Operating Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		15 15	0.0% 0.0% 4 677 - 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 10.1% 98.5% 0 0 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 384 100 379 419 4 681 186 192	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.0% 9.2% 0.0% 3.1% 56.0% 0.0% 6 623 4 000 100.0% 0.0% 37.7% 10 623 1 000 9.4% 101.9% 0 0 0.0% 0.0% 123 676 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 68.6% 0.0% 321911.8941 0 1.6% 1.0% 0.0%  4 315 397 3 470 91.6% 8.4% 42.4%  8 182 - 0.0%  90.6% 0  0.2% 0.0%  229 492  0.0%  381 697 396 583 (14 886) 229 492	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.6% (38.8%) 0.0% 245285.6227 0 2.9% 3.0% 0.0% 6 923 - 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%  (0.6%) 70.8% 0.0%  2.5% 2.0% 0.0%  9 935 - 4 161 100.0% 0.0% 29.5%  14 096 1 503 10.7%  57.4% 0  0.0% 0.0% 153 722  0.0% 0.0%  402 522 416 194 (13 672) 153 722	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	4.2% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.3% 4.9% 0.0% 439649.5584 0 1.1% 1.0% 0.0%  7 883 50 000 - 13.6% 86.4% 0.0%  57 883 1 533 2.6%  98.7% 0 0 0.0% 86.4% 117 028  0.0% 419 474 425 884 (6 410) 117 028	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.2% 0.9% 0.0%  0.7% 1.0% 0.0%  2 600 150 000 - 1.7% 98.3% 0.0%  152 600 1 750 1.1%  98.6% 0  4.7% 98.3%  88 650  0.0%  425 117 430 835 (5 718) 88 650	2.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%  2.2% 1.7% 0.0%  0.7% 1.0% 0.0%  2.850 100.0% 0.0% 0.0%  98.6% 0  0.0% 74.997 0.0%  434.253 440.101 (5.848) 74.997

<sup>15.</sup> Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

#### DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	C:	urrent Year 2020	/21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	_									
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-fillieral rights (Kiff)  Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R13,000 threshold (Rm)  Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)  Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:  Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)	1 - 1									
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
	'									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
				1		1	i .		1	1
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

- 1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
- 2. To give effect to rates policy
- 3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
- 4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
- $5.\ Provide\ relevant\ information\ for\ historical\ comparisons.\ Must\ reconcile\ to\ the\ total\ of\ Table\ SA12$
- 6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 7. Included in rate revenue budget
- 8. In favour of the rate-payer

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA1	_ ~ 1 1	Resi.	Indust.	•	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni prene	Public	Private	Formal 9	Comm. Land	State trust	Soction	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref	Kesi.	inaust.	Bus. & Comm.	rarm props.	State-owned	wuni props.		owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	Monum/ts	benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2020/21  Valuation:  No. of properties No. of sectional title property values No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) No. of supplementary valuations Supplementary valuation (Rm) No. of valuation roll amendments No. of objections by rate-payers No. of appeals by rate-payers No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised No. of successful objections No. of successful objections No. of successful objections > 10% Estimated no. of properties not valued Years since last valuation (select) Frequency of valuation (select) Method of valuation used (select) Base of valuation (select) Phasing-in properties s21 (number) Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) Flat rate used? (Y/N) Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	5 5																
Valuation reductions:  Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)  Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)  Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)  Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)  Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)  Valuation reductions-other (Rm)  Total valuation reductions:	2																
Total value used for rating (Rm) Total land value (Rm) Total value of improvements (Rm) Total market value (Rm)	6 6 6																
Rating:  Average rate  Rate revenue budget (R '000)  Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)  Expected cash collection rate (%)  Special rating areas (R'000)	3 4																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

- 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
- 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- 3. Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer
- 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA1		Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &		State-owned	Muni prope	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm. Land	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref	Resi.	ilidust.	Comm.	railli props.	State-owned	muni props.		owned towns	Informal Settle.	Commi. Land	land	8(2)(n) (note 1)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit organs.	Props.
Budget Year 2021/22  Valuation:  No. of properties No. of sectional title property values No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) No. of supplementary valuations Supplementary valuation (Rm) No. of valuation roll amendments No. of objections by rate-payers No. of appeals by rate-payers No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised No. of successful objections No. of successful objections > 10% Estimated no. of properties not valued Years since last valuation (select) Frequency of valuation (select) Method of valuation used (select) Base of valuation (select) Phasing-in properties s21 (number) Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) Flat rate used? (Y/N)	5 5									Settle.			',			Ul yalis.	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?  Valuation reductions:  Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)  Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)  Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)  Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)  Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)  Valuation reductions-other (Rm)  Total valuation reductions:	2																
Total value used for rating (Rm) Total land value (Rm) Total value of improvements (Rm) Total market value (Rm)	6 6 <b>6</b>																
Rating:  Average rate Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000)	3 4																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)  Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

- 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
- 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- 3. Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer
- 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	- -
	Nei	structure where appropriate	2011/10	2010/13	2013/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
FOIGHTOWN ONLY GO - DIOON I (OIN)		(mi iii su uotale)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							

Valumatria charge Dlack 4 (alkl)	I	(CH. ' ( ( )				
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)				
Other	2					
Electricity tariffs						
Domestic						
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)						
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)						
FBE		(how is this targeted?)				
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)				
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)				
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)						
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)						
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Other	2					
Waste management tariffs						
Domestic						
Street cleaning charge						
Basic charge/fixed fee						
80l bin - once a week						
250l bin - once a week						
Potoronoo						

<sup>1.</sup> If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

<sup>2.</sup>Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Provide description of tariff **Current Year** Ref 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 Description structure where appropriate 2020/21 Budget Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2021/22 2022/23 2023/24 Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) [Insert lines as applicable] Water tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable] (fill in thresholds) Waste water tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable] (fill in structure) Electricity tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable] (fill in thresholds) 
#### DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Tabl	ie SA14 Ho	usenoia bilis									
Description		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	/21	2021/22 Med	lium Term Reve	enue & Expenditur	re Framework
	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	1 Budget Year +2 2023/24
Rand/cent		<u> </u>	<b></b> '	<b></b> '	<b></b> '	<b></b> '	<b></b> '	% incr.	<del></del>		<u> </u>
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Inco	come 1	1	1	1	1	1	'	1	1		_  j'
Range'		1	1	1	1	1	'	1	1		j'
Rates and services charges:		<u>[</u>	<u> </u> '	<u>      </u> '	<u>'</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1	1		<u> </u>
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy					/						
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
	sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
VAT on Services				<u> </u>			<b></b>				
Total large household bill:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
% increase/-decrease		1		_	_		_	1	_		_
/0 IIIGI Ed3E/- GEGI Ed3E		1	,	,		-	,	1		_	
	2	1	<u></u>	<u> </u>	<u>'</u>	<u></u>		<u> </u>			T
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable	Range'	1	1	1	1 '	1	'	1	1		
Rates and services charges:		['	1'	<u>                                     </u>	1'	1'		1	1		
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption Water: Basic levy											
Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
	sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
VAT on Services				<u> </u>							
Total small household bill:		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
% increase/-decrease		1	_	_	_	_	_	1	_	_	_
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3	<del>                                     </del>		<del>                                     </del>	$\vdash$	+	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	+	+
Household receiving free basic services	"	1	1	1	1	1		1	1		
Rates and services charges:		1	1	1	1	1	'	1	1		
Property rates				<u> </u>			<u> </u>	<u> </u>			
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other									A		
S <sup>r</sup>	sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
% increase/-decrease		1	_	_	_	_	_	1	_	_	_
			1			1	1	1	1		

<sup>1.</sup> Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

 $<sup>2. \ \</sup>textit{Use as basis property value } \ \textit{of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water}$ 

 $<sup>3. \</sup> Use \ as \ basis \ property \ value \ of \ R \ 300 \ 000, \ 350 kWh \ electricity \ and \ 20 kl \ water \ (50 \ kWh \ electricity \ and \ 6 \ kl \ water \ free)$ 

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

DOT Garden Route - Supporting Table OATS		Journal Partie	didio by type							
Investment type		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/2	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
investment type	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	<u> </u>			<u> </u>						
Parent municipality			<del></del>	'						
Securities - National Government	!									
Listed Corporate Bonds	!									
Deposits - Bank	!							27	27	27
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	!	26	26	27	26	27	27			
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	!									
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	!									
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	!									
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	!									
Municipal Bonds	!									
· ·		200	20	27	20	97	27	27	27	07
Municipality sub-total	1 1	26	26	27	26	27	27	27	27	27
<u>Entities</u>	!	1	1	1	'	1	1	1		
Securities - National Government	!									
Listed Corporate Bonds	!									
Deposits - Bank	!									
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	!									
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates	!									
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	!									
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	!									
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	!									
	!									
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:	<u> </u>	26	26	27	26	27	27	27	27	27

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

201 Gardon Route Gapporting Fabric 67		<b>-</b>	.,,											
Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate <sup>3</sup>	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		_	-	-
<u>Entities</u>														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

### References

- 1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
- 2. List investments in expiry date order
- 3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
- 4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit Financial Leases				400						
PPP liabilities				169						
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances								50 000	190 000	176 748
Financial derivatives								30 000	190 000	170 740
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	_	_	169	_	_	_	50 000	190 000	176 748
Municipality Sub-total	'	_	-	109	_	_	_	30 000	190 000	170 740
<u>Entities</u>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	169	-	-	-	50 000	190 000	176 748
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketanie Bongs										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities										
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives	1	-	-	1	_	-	_	-	-	
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total	1	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	1	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities	1	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases	1	-	-		_	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities	1	-	_	_	_	-	-	,	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	1	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities  Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds	1	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities  Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds	1	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities  Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds	1	-	-		_	-	-	1	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities  Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances	1		_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives	1	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities										

References
1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current) check borrowing balance (591) (1 462) (28) (28) DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SAT	IIIa	iisiers and gra	ini receipis		1		1			
Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	rrent Year 2020/2	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		151 805	157 166	_	162 568	162 568	162 568	177 702	176 006	179 483
Local Government Equitable Share		146 055	151 237		157 370	157 370	157 370	167 653	172 405	175 879
Finance Management		1 250	1 000		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-		4 000	4 000	4 000	4 500		
EPWP Incentive		1 280	1 021		1 629	1 629	1 629	2 071	0.004	0.004
NT - Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		2 420 800	2 425 1 483		2 569 –	2 569	2 569	2 478	2 601	2 604
Other transfers/grants [insert description]									T	
Provincial Government:		3 520	14 810	_	2 859	2 859	2 859	8 473	8 335	9 228
PT - Integrated Transport Plan		900	1 800		900	900	900	900	900	900
PT - Municipal Accreditation & Capacity Building Gra PT - Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	ll					-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000 981
PT - Fine Service Capacity Building Grant PT - Financial Management Capicity Building Grant						-	_	_ 250	_	901
PT - WC Support Grant		620	1 450		280	280	280	200		
PT - Disaster Management Grant		2 000	10 000			-	_			
PT - WC Support Grant			360		379	379	379			
PT - Safety Plan Implementation (WOSA)			1 200		1 300	1 300	1 300	2 323	2 435	2 347
District Municipality:		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	-	1	1	_	_
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	155 325	171 976		165 427	165 427	165 427	186 175	184 341	188 711
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	_	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		155 325	171 976	_	165 427	165 427	165 427	186 175	184 341	188 711
References										

- 1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation 2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- 5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- 6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA19	<u>, ⊨xb</u>	enaiture on tr	ansters and g	ırant progran	ıme					
Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/2	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		151 805	157 166	_	162 568	162 568	162 568	177 702	176 006	179 483
Local Government Equitable Share		146 055	151 237		157 370	157 370	157 370	167 653		175 879
Finance Management		1 250	1 000		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement		-				-	_	4 500		
EPWP Incentive		1 280	1 021		1 629	1 629	1 629	2 071		
NT - Rural Roads Asset Management Systems		2 420	2 425		2 569	2 569	2 569	2 478	2 601	2 604
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	_ '	800	1 483		-	-	-			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]	4 '									
Provincial Government:		3 520	14 810	_	2 859	2 859	2 859	8 473	8 335	9 228
PT - Integrated Transport Plan		900	1 800		900	900	900	900	900	900
PT - Municipal Accreditation & Capacity Building Gran	ant					-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
PT - Fire Service Capacity Building Grant						-	_	-	-	981
PT - Financial Management Capicity Building Grant						-	_	250	-	_
PT - WC Support Grant		620	1 450		280	280	280			
PT - Disaster Management Grant		2 000	10 000			-	-			
PT - WC Support Grant			360		379	379	379			
PT - Safety Plan Implementation (WOSA)			1 200		1 300	1 300	1 300	2 323	2 435	2 347
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
[insert description]	<u> </u>									
	<u> </u>									
Other grant providers:	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]		_			_			-	-	_
fingert description	<b>(</b>									
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		155 325	171 976	-	165 427	165 427	165 427	186 175	184 341	188 711
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
1										
/										
/										
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]	<b>(</b>									
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trovinsial Sersimism.	'									
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Ministrality	1 '									
District Municipality:		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
[insert description]	<b>(</b>									
	1 '		,——							
Other grant providers:		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	-								_	
	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	ا ا	155 325	171 976	-	165 427	165 427	165 427	186 175	184 341	188 711
References										

<sup>1.</sup> Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

#### DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA20	Recor	iciliation of tr	ansters, gran	t receipts and	1 unspent tun	as				
Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/2	<b>:1</b>	2021/22 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3		,	,	1	ĺ	,			i
National Government:		1	, ,	, J	, I	1	,	1	1	1
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	/			J				1		
Current year receipts	/	151 805	157 166	159 999	162 568	162 568	162 568			179 483
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		151 805	157 166	159 999	162 568	162 568	162 568	177 702	176 006	179 483
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	/									
Provincial Government:					<b>,</b>		,		l	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	/					-	- /			
Current year receipts	/	1 520	14 810	5 965	2 859	2 859	2 859	8 473		9 228
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 520	14 810	5 965	2 859	2 859	2 859	8 473	8 335	9 228
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	/									
District Municipality:					<b></b>			1	l	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	/									
Current year receipts	/									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	"									
Other grant providers:					<b></b>			1	l	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	/									
Current year receipts	/									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	/									
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	البل	153 325	171 976	165 964	165 427	165 427	165 427	186 175	184 341	188 711
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2							<del>-</del>		
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3	1	, ,	, J	, I	1	,	1	1	1
National Government:		1	, ,	, J	, I	1	,	1	1	1
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts	1			3 470						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	3 470	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:			, ,	ı J	1	1	1		ı	1
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1		(J	(	(					
Current year receipts	1									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1									
District Municipality:			, ,	·	ı				l l	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	/									
Current year receipts	"									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	[	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	Į į									
Other grant providers:			1	J	1		,			(
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1		(					1		
Current year receipts	/									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	/									
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		_	_	3 470	-	-	_	_	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		153 325	171 976	169 434	165 427	165 427	165 427	186 175	184 341	188 711
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	+	- 100 020		<del>- 100 10 1</del>	1 -	-		1 -	-	-
References										
1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile	to Bude	geted Financial Pe	rformance and Fir	nancial Position: to	stal recurrent gran	ts revenue must re	concile to Budge	ted Financial Perf	ormance	

 $<sup>{\</sup>it 3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant}\\$ 

Check op	ex (7 220)	(459)	11	1	131 175	131 175	_	_	_
Check can	nex –	(4 000)	_	_	(4 161)	(4 161)	_	_	_

<sup>1.</sup> Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

<sup>2.</sup> CTBM = conditions to be met

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ear 2020/21		2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description NGO				3 199	395						
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	_	3 199	395	_	-	-	-	_	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals  Insert description											
Households					1 570						
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	1 570	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	3 199	1 965	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities  Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Insert description	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State  Insert description	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		_	-	_	-	-	ı	-	-	_	_
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	3 199	1 965	-	-	-	-	_	-

## References

- 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
- 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
- 3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
- 4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
- 5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
- 6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	ırrent Year 2020/2	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	1	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)			=							
Basic Salaries and Wages		6 908	7 481	7 304				11 298	11 298	11 298
Pension and UIF Contributions  Medical Aid Contributions		261 142	2 408 122	723				242 78	242 78	242 78
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 312	1 696	1 624				776	76	76 776
Cellphone Allowance		325	1 125	1 024				776	-	-
Housing Allowances		367	1 046					451	451	451
Other benefits and allowances		500	-	1 816				515	515	515
Sub Total - Councillors		10 815	13 877	11 467	-	-	_	13 360	13 360	13 360
% increase	4		28.3%	(17.4%)	(100.0%)	-	_	_	_	_
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 014	4 442	4 390				4 587	4 587	4 587
Pension and UIF Contributions		551	161	1 420				1 484	1 484	1 484
Medical Aid Contributions		139	124	109				113	123	132
Overtime			-	-				-	_	
Performance Bonus		554	838	_				_	_	_
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	628	805	804				840	840	840
Cellphone Allowance	3	59	111	142				148	148	148
Housing Allowances	3	90	194	-				-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	(211)	770				804	804	804
Payments in lieu of leave		70	-					-	-	-
Long service awards								-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6								_	_
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	١,	6 104	6 464	7 633	- (400.00()	-	-	7 977	7 986	7 996
% increase	4		5.9%	18.1%	(100.0%)	-	-	_	0.1%	0.1%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		71 440	86 899	141 085				159 534	159 659	161 943
Pension and UIF Contributions		15 225	13 210	25 541				24 939	25 341	25 759
Medical Aid Contributions		10 067	10 314	16 574				21 819	23 198	24 674
Overtime		2 590	3 045	4 413				5 010	5 033	5 057
Performance Bonus	1	-	-	12 852				- 0.000	- 0.005	40.005
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	4 940 115	6 906 198	7 886 100				9 909 137	9 985 140	10 065 142
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances	3	879	1 311	2 641				2 531	2 569	2 609
Other benefits and allowances	3	3 557	2 641	4 771				14 576	14 619	14 664
Payments in lieu of leave		5 265	6 064	3 568				4 724	4 911	5 105
Long service awards		525	-	0 000				90	94	97
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	8 043	2 866	7 831				8 586	8 586	8 586
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		122 646	133 454	227 260	-	-	_	251 856	254 135	258 700
% increase	4		8.8%	70.3%	(100.0%)	-	_	_	0.9%	1.8%
Total Parent Municipality		139 566	153 795	246 360	_	_	_	273 193	275 481	280 056
Total Faront manospanty		100 000	10.2%	60.2%	(100.0%)	_	_	-	0.8%	1.7%
Doord Moushous of Fulfilia					(,					
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase	.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

Senior Managers of Entities  Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	3 3 3 3		-			_	_	_		
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities  Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	3 3 3 3						_	_	_	
% increase	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Total Municipal Entities		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		139 566	153 795	246 360	-	_	_	273 193	275 481	280 056
% increase	4		10.2%	60.2%	(100.0%)	-	-	-	0.8%	1.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	128 751	139 917	234 894	-	-	-	259 833	262 121	266 696

#### References

- 1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
- 2. s57 of the Systems Act
- 3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
- 4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
- 5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
- 6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
- 7. Correct as at 30 June

## Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

H and I. The indicative projection

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
		No.				Donuses		
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		362 462	65 243	109 098			536 803
Chief Whip			-	-	-			_
Executive Mayor			260 368	85 591	772 299			1 118 258
Deputy Executive Mayor			561 141	-	61 070			622 210
Executive Committee								-
Total for all other councillors			10 114 071	168 737	799 930			11 082 738
Total Councillors	8	-	11 298 041	319 571	1 742 397			13 360 009
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)	`		1 881 003	192 708	493 259			2 566 970
Chief Finance Officer			1 012 464	194 333	382 668			1 589 464
Executive Manager: Community Services			1 124 632	214 220	233 925			1 572 777
Executive Manager: Corporate Services			1 274 005	241 173	117 482			1 632 660
Executive Manager: Planning and Economic Development			1 027 061	197 395	406 089			1 630 545
Exocute manager. Figuring and Economic Development			1 027 001	101 000	100 000			-
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								-
								-
								-
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	6 319 164	1 039 828	1 633 423	-		8 992 416
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation	0,7							
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								-
								-
								_
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								_
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
	1							
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE	10	_	17 617 205	1 359 399	3 375 820	_		22 352 425

- 1. Pension and medical aid
- 2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
- 3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
- 4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
- 5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
- 6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- 7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- 8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
- 9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
- 10. Correct as at 30 June

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2019/20		Cu	ırrent Year 2020	/21	Bu	dget Year 2021	/22
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	5	1	5	5	1	5	5	
Other Managers	7	21	19	1	21	19	1	21	19	
Professionals		20	19	_	20	19	-	20	19	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads		1	1	_	1	1	_	1	1	-
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		19	18	_	19	18	_	19	18	_
Technicians		126	116	1	126	116	1	126	116	
Finance		9	9	_	9	9	_	9	9	_
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		8	8	_	8	8	_	8	8	_
Roads		51	46	_	51	46	_	51	46	_
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		58	53	1	58	53	1	58	53	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		55	47	19	55	47	19	55	47	19
Service and sales workers		68	59	14	68	59	14	68	59	14
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers									-	·
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		64	54	29	64	54	29	64	54	29
Elementary Occupations		232	225	127	232	225	127	232	225	127
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	591	544	192	591	544	192	591	544	192
% increase	<b>-</b>	- 30.	3		-	-	-	-	-	_
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	605	555	192	605	555	192	605	555	193
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		34	4	40	34	4	40	34	15
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		16	2	17	16	2	17	16	

#### <u>References</u>

- 1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
- 2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- 4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
- 5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
- 6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
- 7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
- 8. Total number of employees working on these functions

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description I	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2021/22						Medium Te	erm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source																
Property rates													_	-	_	_
Service charges - electricity revenue													-	-	-	_
Service charges - water revenue													-	-	-	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue													-	-	-	_
Service charges - refuse revenue													_	-	-	_
Rental of facilities and equipment		319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	3 829	4 056	4 297
Interest earned - external investments		708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	8 500	8 500	8 500
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	2 970	3 149	3 338
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and permits		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	118	125	133
Agency services		16 320	16 320	16 320	16 320	16 320	16 320	16 320	16 320	16 320	16 320	16 320	16 320	195 834		<b>I</b>
Transfers and subsidies		15 515	15 515	15 515	15 515	15 515	15 515	15 515	15 515	15 515	15 515	15 515	15 515	186 175		
Other revenue		1 837	1 837	1 837	1 837	1 837	1 837	1 837	1 837	1 837	1 837	1 837	1 837	22 047		
Gains			. 55.	. 55.							. 55.		-			
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribu	ıtion	34 956	34 956	34 956	34 956	34 956	34 956	34 956	34 956	34 956	34 956	34 956	34 956	419 474	425 117	434 253
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		21 653	21 653	21 653	21 653	21 653	21 653	21 653	21 653	21 653	21 653	21 653	21 653	259 833	262 121	266 696
Remuneration of councillors		1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	13 360		
Debt impairment		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1 500		<b>I</b>
Depreciation & asset impairment		404	404	404	404	404	404	404	404	404	404	404	404	4 852		
Finance charges		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	70		1
Bulk purchases - electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Other materials		4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	57 944	60 123	62 390
Inventory consumed		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Contracted services		2 428	2 428	2 428	2 428	2 428	2 428	2 428	2 428	2 428	2 428	2 428	2 428	29 135	29 099	30 137
Transfers and subsidies		198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	2 375		
Other expenditure		4 735	4 735	4 735	4 735	4 735	4 735	4 735	4 735	4 735	4 735	4 735	4 735	56 815		
Losses		4705	4755	- 100	+ 100 -	<del>-</del> 100	+ 155 -	4 100 _	- 100	- 100	- 100	- 100	+ 100 -	-	30 143	33 330
	-	25 400	25 400	25 400		35 490	35 490	25 400	35 490		35 490		25 400	425 884		440 101
Total Expenditure		35 490	35 490	35 490	35 490			35 490		35 490		35 490	35 490			
Surplus/(Deficit)		(534)	(534)	(534)	(534)	(534)	(534)	(534)	(534)	(534)	(534)	(534)	(534)	(6 410	(5 718	(5 848
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)													-	-	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,																
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,																
Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)																
													-	_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		(50.4)				( 1)	(72.4)							_		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(534)	(534)	(534)	(534)	(534)	(534)	(534)	(534)	(534)	(534)	(534)	(534)	(6 410	(5 718	(5 848
Taxation													-	-	-	_
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	_
l														I	1	1
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	_	_

<sup>1.</sup> Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2021/22						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	19 525	19 525	19 525	19 525	19 525	19 525	19 525	19 525	19 525	19 525	19 525	19 525	234 304	232 479	233 843
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	541	556	571
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 5 - Public Safety	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 6 - Health	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	370	393	416
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	5 422	5 671	5 932
Vote 9 - Waste Management	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 10 - Roads Transport	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 12 - Water	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 13 - Environment Protection	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	118	125	
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function	14 893	14 893	14 893	14 893	14 893	14 893	14 893	14 893	14 893	14 893	14 893	14 893	178 718	185 894	193 358
Vote 15 - Electricity	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	34 956	34 956	34 956	34 956	34 956	34 956	34 956	34 956	34 956	34 956	34 956	34 956	419 474	425 117	434 253
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	4 508	4 508	4 508	4 508	4 508	4 508	4 508	4 508	4 508	4 508	4 508	4 508	54 092	54 699	55 142
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office	2 019	2 019	2 019	2 019	2 019	2 019	2 019	2 019	2 019	2 019	2 019	2 019	24 229	24 192	24 273
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	3 991	3 991	3 991	3 991	3 991	3 991	3 991	3 991	3 991	3 991	3 991	3 991	47 890	47 202	47 178
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	2 504	2 504	2 504	2 504	2 504	2 504	2 504	2 504	2 504	2 504	2 504	2 504	30 046	28 011	28 050
Vote 5 - Public Safety	2 730	2 730	2 730	2 730	2 730	2 730	2 730	2 730	2 730	2 730	2 730	2 730	32 754	32 875	33 986
Vote 6 - Health	3 135	3 135	3 135	3 135	3 135	3 135	3 135	3 135	3 135	3 135	3 135	3 135	37 616	37 307	37 462
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	12 012	12 057	12 107
Vote 9 - Waste Management	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	3 209	3 225	3 242
Vote 10 - Roads Transport	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	3 378	3 501	3 504
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Water	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - Environment Protection	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	3 277	3 290	3 304
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function	14 782	14 782	14 782	14 782	14 782	14 782	14 782	14 782	14 782	14 782	14 782	14 782	177 380	184 475	
Vote 15 - Electricity	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	35 490	35 490	35 490	35 490	35 490	35 490	35 490	35 490	35 490	35 490	35 490	35 490	425 884	430 835	440 101
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	(534)	(534)	(534)	(534)	(534)	(534)	(534)	(534)	(534)	(534)	(534)	(534)	(6 410	(5 718	) (5 848
Taxation												_	_	_	_
Attributable to minorities												_	_	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate															
, , ,	(50.4)	(50.0)	/F0.43	(FO.4)	(50.4)	/F0.4\	(50.4)	(FO.4)	(50.4)	(FO 4)	/F0.43	- (FC 4)	- 40.440	/5 740	- (5.040
Surplus/(Deficit) 1  References	(534)	(534)	(534)	(534)	(534)	(534)	(534)	(534)	(534)	(534)	(534)	(534)	(6 410	(5 718)	(5 848

<sup>1.</sup> Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

<b>Description</b> R	ef					Budget Ye	ear 2021/22						Medium Te	erm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +: 2023/24
Revenue - Functional															
Governance and administration	19 570	19 570	19 570	19 570	19 570	19 570	19 570	19 570	19 570	19 570	19 570	19 570	234 845	233 035	234 414
Executive and council	19 525	19 525	19 525	19 525	19 525	19 525	19 525	19 525	19 525	19 525	19 525	19 525	234 304	232 479	233 843
Finance and administration	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	541	556	571
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Community and public safety	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	5 792	6 064	6 348
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Sport and recreation	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	5 422	5 671	5 932
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Health	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	370	393	416
Economic and environmental services	14 903	14 903	14 903	14 903	14 903	14 903	14 903	14 903	14 903	14 903	14 903	14 903	178 836	186 019	193 490
Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Road transport	14 893	14 893	14 893	14 893	14 893	14 893	14 893	14 893	14 893	14 893	14 893	14 893	178 718	185 894	193 358
Environmental protection	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	118	125	133
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Waste management	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Other	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Total Revenue - Functional	34 956	34 956	34 956	34 956	34 956	34 956	34 956	34 956	34 956	34 956	34 956	34 956	419 474	425 117	434 253
Expenditure - Functional															
Governance and administration	11 390	11 390	11 390	11 390	11 390	11 390	11 390	11 390	11 390	11 390	11 390	11 390	136 684	136 137	136 661
Executive and council	4 190	4 190	4 190	4 190	4 190	4 190	4 190	4 190	4 190	4 190	4 190	4 190	50 280		51 321
Finance and administration	6 993	6 993	6 993	6 993	6 993	6 993	6 993	6 993	6 993	6 993	6 993	6 993	83 919		82 823
Internal audit	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	2 485		2 516
Community and public safety	7 290	7 290	7 290	7 290	7 290	7 290	7 290	7 290	7 290	7 290	7 290	7 290	87 481		87 032
Community and social services	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	15 089		13 066
Sport and recreation	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	12 012		12 107
Public safety	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	25 282		26 467
Housing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Health	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	35 099	35 240	35 392
Economic and environmental services	16 321	16 321	16 321	16 321	16 321	16 321	16 321	16 321	16 321	16 321	16 321	16 321	195 848		210 496
Planning and development	984	984	984	984	984	984	984	984	984	984	984	984	11 813		11 834
Road transport	15 063	15 063	15 063	15 063	15 063	15 063	15 063	15 063	15 063	15 063	15 063	15 063	180 758	187 976	195 358
Environmental protection	273		273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	3 277		3 304
Trading services	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	3 209		3 242
Energy sources	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Water management	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Waste water management	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Waste management	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	3 209	3 225	3 242
Other												2 661	2 661		2 671
Total Expenditure - Functional	35 269	35 269	35 269	35 269	35 269	35 269	35 269	35 269	35 269	35 269	35 269	37 929	425 884		440 101
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	(312)	(312)	(312)	(312)	(312)	(312)	(312)	(312)	(312)	(312)	(312)	(2 973)	(6 410	(5 718)	(5 848
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												_	-	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 (312)	(312)	(312)	(312)	(312)	(312)	(312)	(312)	(312)	(312)	(312)	(2 973)	(6 410	(5 718)	(5 848

<sup>1.</sup> Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Yea	ar 2021/22						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council													_	-	_	_
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office													_	-	_	_
Vote 3 - Corporate Services													_	-	_	_
Vote 4 - Planning and Development													_	-	_	_
Vote 5 - Public Safety													_	-	_	_
Vote 6 - Health													_	-	_	_
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services													_	-	_	_
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation													_	-	_	_
Vote 9 - Waste Management												50 000	_	50 000	150 000	_
Vote 10 - Roads Transport													-	-	_	_
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management													_	-	_	_
Vote 12 - Water													-	-	_	_
Vote 13 - Environment Protection													_	-	_	_
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function													-	-	_	_
Vote 15 - Electricity													-	-	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	50 000	150 000	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council					8			8		8		8	_	30	30	30
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office					8			8		8		8	_	30	30	30
Vote 3 - Corporate Services					383			383		383		383	_	1 530	2 130	2 380
Vote 4 - Planning and Development					8			8		8		8	_	30	30	30
Vote 5 - Public Safety					50			50		50		50	_	200	350	350
Vote 6 - Health								63				6 000	_	6 063	30	30
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services													_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation													_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - Waste Management													_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - Roads Transport													_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management													_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Water													_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - Environment Protection													_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function													_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Electricity													_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	455	-	-	518	-	455	-	6 455	-	7 883	2 600	2 850
Total Capital Expenditure	2	_	_	_	455	_	_	518	_	455	_	56 455	_	57 883	152 600	2 850

<sup>1.</sup> Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

<sup>2.</sup> Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

## DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		-	-	-	413	-	-	413	-	413	-	6 413	-	7 650	2 250	2 500
Executive and council					8			8		8		8	-	30	30	
Finance and administration					405			405		405		6 405	-	7 620	2 220	2 470
Internal audit													-	-	_	_
Community and public safety		-	-	-	58	-	-	58	-	58	-	58	-	233	350	350
Community and social services													_	-	_	_
Sport and recreation													_	_	_	_
Public safety					50			50		50		50	_	200	350	350
Housing													-	_	_	_
Health					8			8		8		8	-	33	_	_
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Planning and development													_	_	_	_
Road transport													_	_	_	_
Environmental protection													_	_	_	_
Trading services		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	_	50 000	150 000	_
Energy sources													_	_	_	_
Water management													_	_	_	_
Waste water management													_	_	_	_
Waste management												50 000	_	50 000	150 000	_
Other													_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	ı	-	-	471	-	-	471	ı	471	-	56 471	ı	57 883	152 600	2 850
Funded by:																
National Government													-	_	_	_
Provincial Government													_	_	_	_
District Municipality													_	_	_	_
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental																
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,																
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher																
Educational Institutions)													_	_	_	_
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Borrowing													50 000	50 000	150 000	_
Internally generated funds													7 883	7 883	2 600	2 850
Total Capital Funding		_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	57 883	57 883	152 600	
References			1													

#### <u>References</u>

<sup>1.</sup> Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

<sup>2.</sup> Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Ye	ar 2021/22						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates												-			
Service charges - electricity revenue												-			
Service charges - water revenue				5								(5)			
Service charges - sanitation revenue												-			
Service charges - refuse revenue												-			
Rental of facilities and equipment	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319		4 056	4 297
Interest earned - external investments	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708		8 500	8 500
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	2 970	3 149	3 338
Dividends received	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits	- 10	- 10	- 10	- 10	- 10	- 10	- 10	- 10	- 10	- 10	10	10	118	125	133
Licences and permits	16 320	16 320	16 320	16 320	16 320	16 320	16 320	16 320	16 320	16 320	16 320	16 320		203 668	211 814
Agency services Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	15 515	15 515	15 515	15 515	15 515	15 515	15 515	15 515	15 515	15 515	15 515	15 515		184 341	188 711
Other revenue	1 837	1 837	1 837	1 837	1 837	1 837	1 837	1 837	1 837	1 837	1 837	1 837	22 047	21 279	17 461
Cash Receipts by Source	34 956	34 956	34 956	34 961	34 956	34 956	34 956	34 956	34 956	34 956	34 956	34 951	419 474	425 117	434 253
	34 330	34 330	34 330	04 301	34 330	J- 330	34 330	0 <del>4</del> 330	34 330	04 330	J <del>4</del> JJ0	34 331	713717	720111	404 200
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)												-			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets  Short term loans  Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits  Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables											50 000	- - - - -	50 000	150 000	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments  Total Cash Receipts by Source	34 956	34 956	34 956	34 961	34 956	34 956	34 956	34 956	34 956	34 956	84 956	- 34 951	469 474	575 117	434 253
	34 930	34 930	34 930	34 901	34 930	34 930	34 930	34 930	34 930	34 930	04 930	34 931	409 414	3/3 11/	434 233
Cash Payments by Type	21.2-2		22		21.222	2/ 2-2	21.2-2	21.222	21.222						
Employee related costs	21 653	21 653	21 653 1 113	21 653	21 653 1 113	21 653	21 653	21 653 1 113	21 653	21 653 1 113	21 653	21 653		262 121 13 360	266 696
Remuneration of councillors Finance charges	1 113	1 113 6	6	1 113 6	6	1 113 6	1 113	6	1 113 6	6	1 113	1 113 6		70	13 360 70
Bulk purchases - electricity	0	0	O	0	0	0	U	O	0	0	0	_	70	70	70
Acquisitions - water & other inventory												_			
Contracted services	2 428	2 428	2 428	2 428	2 428	2 428	2 428	2 428	2 428	2 428	2 428	2 428	29 135	29 099	30 137
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	2 420	2 420	2 420	2 420	2 420	2 420	2 420	2 420	2 420	2 420	2 420	2 420	29 100	23 033	- 00 107
Transfers and grants - other	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other expenditure	10 291	10 291	10 291	10 291	10 291	10 291	10 291	10 291	10 291	10 291	10 291	10 291	123 486	126 185	129 838
Cash Payments by Type	35 490	35 490	35 490	35 490	35 490	35 490	35 490	35 490	35 490	35 490	35 490	35 490		430 835	440 101
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	_	_	_	455	_	_	518	_	455	_	56 455	_	57 883	152 600	2 850
Repayment of borrowing	_	_	_	400		_	310	_	400	_	JU 4JJ	_	37 003	132 000	2 050
Other Cash Flows/Payments												_			
Total Cash Payments by Type	35 490	35 490	35 490	35 945	35 490	35 490	36 008	35 490	35 945	35 490	91 945	35 490	483 766	583 435	442 951
											(6 989)				
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD  Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	(534) 188 287	<b>(534)</b> 187 753	<b>(534)</b> 187 219	( <b>984</b> ) 186 685	( <b>534</b> ) 185 701	<b>(534)</b> 185 167	(1 <b>052</b> ) 184 632	<b>(534)</b> 183 581	( <b>989</b> ) 183 047	<b>(534)</b> 182 057	181 523	( <b>539</b> ) 174 534		( <b>8 318</b> ) 173 995	( <b>8 698</b> ) 165 677
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	187 753	187 219	186 685	185 701	185 167	184 632	183 581	183 047	182 057	181 523	174 534	173 995		165 677	156 979

<sup>1.</sup> Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

DC4 Garden Route - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entitie

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	C	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R million	Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	utions)	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Employee costs	ĺ									
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement 2
Name of organisation	Mths	Number	·	contract	R thousand

### <u>References</u>

- 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
- 2. Annual value

## DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
otal Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														_
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc  Total Operating Expenditure Implication		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
										_				
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1 Contract 2														_
Contract 3 etc														_
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Total Entity Expenditure Implication				1			l				1			I

- 1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
- 2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
- 3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Su	b-class									
<u>Infrastructure</u>		250	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	150 000	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		250	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities		250								
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	_	50 000	150 000	-
Landfill Sites								50 000	150 000	-
Waste Transfer Stations								_	_	_
Waste Processing Facilities								_	_	_
Waste Drop-off Points								_	_	_
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities								-	_	_
								-	-	_
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

Community Assets	310	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	6 000	-	
Community Facilities	310	_	_	2 000	2 000	2 000	6 000	-	
Halls							-	-	
Centres							-	-	
Crèches							-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres							-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	310			2 000	2 000	2 000	6 000	_	
Testing Stations							_	_	
Museums							_	_	
Galleries							_	_	
Theatres							_	_	
Libraries							_	_	
Cemeteries/Crematoria							_	_	
Police							_	_	
Parks							_	_	
Public Open Space							_	_	
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities							-	-	
							-	-	
Markets							-	-	
Stalls							_	-	
Abattoirs							-	-	
Airports							-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals							-	-	
Capital Spares							-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Monuments	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
VVORKS OF ART  Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
nvestment properties	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	
Revenue Generating	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
				_	_				
Other assets	300	2 330	186	2 450	2 450	2 450	-	-	
Operational Buildings	300	2 330	186	2 450	2 450	2 450	-	-	
Municipal Offices	300	2 300		2 300	2 300	2 300	-		
Pay/Enquiry Points							-		
Building Plan Offices							-		
Workshops							-		
Yards							_		
Stores							-		
Laboratories		30					_		
Training Centres							_		
Manufacturing Plant							_		
Depots							_		
Capital Spares			186	150	150	150	_		
Housing Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
ntangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications									
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	727	2 264	_	_	_	_	260	760	
Computer Equipment  Computer Equipment	727	2 264	_	_	_	-	260	760	1
Furniture and Office Equipment	182	295	203	70	70	70	90	90	1
Furniture and Office Equipment	182	295	203	70	70	70	90	90	
Machinery and Equipment	138	711	1 270	400	400	400	_	_	
							-	_	
Machinery and Equipment	138	711	1 270	400	400	400			
Transport Assets	1 450	4 023	6 522	-	-	_	-	_	
Transport Assets	1 450	4 023	6 522						
					_				
Land	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Land									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
2008, Marine and Nort-biological Arithals									

## References

<sup>1.</sup> Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	ırrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by A	sset C									
<u>Infrastructure</u>		_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Landfill Sites		-	_	_	1	_	_	_	_	-
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines Rail Structures										
Rail Structures Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sana Pumps Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Community Facilities		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										

Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria									
Police									
Parks									
Public Open Space Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating									
Improved Property	_	_	_			_		_	_
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other coasts	150								
Other assets Operational Buildings	150			-			-	-	
Municipal Offices	150								
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sistingular of Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights  Water Rights	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
water Rights Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications									
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	125	_	_	1 503	1 503	1 503	1 529	1 750	2 000
Computer Equipment	125			1 503	1 503	1 503	1 529	1 750	2 000
Furniture and Office Equipment	30	_	_	-	_	_	4	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment	30						4	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment	_							_	
Transport Assets	165	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets	165								
Land	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Land	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1 470		_	1 503	1 503	1 503	1 533	1 750	2 000
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	21.7%	23.4%	23.4%	2.6%	1.1%	70.2%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	15.4%	0.0%	0.0%	43.2%	43.2%	43.2%	31.6%	40.8%	46.6%
References					•	•	-		

References
1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/2	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/	Sub-cla		Cutomic	Outoonic		Duaget	rorcoust	ZOZ I/ZZ	EULLIZU	LULUILY
<u>Infrastructure</u>		_	_	_	_	_	_	469	469	469
Roads Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Roads								_	_	_
Road Structures								-	_	-
Road Furniture								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	308	308	308
Dams and Weirs								-	-	-
Boreholes								-	-	-
Reservoirs								-	-	-
Pump Stations								-	-	-
Water Treatment Works								-	-	-
Bulk Mains								-	-	-
Distribution								-	-	-
Distribution Points								-	-	-
PRV Stations								-	-	-
Capital Spares								308	308	308
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	161	161	161
Pump Station								-	-	-
Reticulation								-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works								-	-	-
Outfall Sewers								-	-	-
Toilet Facilities								-	-	-
Capital Spares								161	161	161
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		2 491	2 524	524	1 890	1 890	1 890	441	441	441
Community Facilities		1 455	2 524	524	630	630	630	75	75	75
Halls		. 100	2 027	OL-1	300	300	300	-	-	-
Centres								_	_	_
Crèches								_	_	_
Clinics/Care Centres								_	_	_
Fire/Ambulance Stations		1 455	1 749	249	630	630	630	_	_	_
	1	1 400	1743	243	330	300	300	_	_	_

Museums	1							_	-	_
Galleries								-	-	_
Theatres								-	-	-
Libraries								-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria								-	-	-
Police								-	-	-
Parks Public Open Space								-	-	-
Nature Reserves								_	_	_
Public Ablution Facilities								_	_	_
Markets								-	-	-
Stalls								-	-	-
Abattoirs								-	-	-
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								-	-	-
Capital Spares			775	275				75	75	75
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 035	-	-	1 260	1 260	1 260	366	366	366
Indoor Facilities		1 035						-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities								-	-	-
Capital Spares					1 260	1 260	1 260	366	366	366
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	-	_	_	_		_	_	
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		1 567	19	19	1 680	1 680	1 680	937	937	937
Operational Buildings		1 567 1 567	19	19	1 680 1 680	1 680 1 680	1 680 1 680	937 937	937 937	937 937
Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points		1 307			1 000	1 000	1 000	937	931	937
Building Plan Offices								-	-	_
Workshops								-	-	-
Yards								-	-	-
Stores								-	-	-
Laboratories			19	19				-	-	-
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant								-	-	_
Depots								_	_	_
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights  Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		1 178	755	755	-	-	-	25	25	25
Computer Equipment		1 178	755	755				25	25	25
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	145	145	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			145	145						
Machinery and Equipment		-	447	521	-	-	-	100	100	100
Machinery and Equipment			447	521				100	100	100
Transport Assets		-	1 007	507	630	630	630	459	459	459
Transport Assets			1 007	507	630	630	630	459	459	459
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	5 235	4 897	2 471	4 199	4 199	4 199	2 430	2 430	2 430
	<del>-</del>		2.55		2 22 2	0 ==:	0 ==:			
R&M as a % of PPE	1	3.6%	3.1%	1.6%	2.9%	2.5%	2.5%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		1.4%	1.2%	0.6%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%

References
1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

5 235 (0) - - 141 141 - - check balance

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

	10.0.20	preciation by	asset class		1					
Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/2	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	J 7 1 1 3 1 1	Budget	Forecast	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Infrastructure					57	57	57		_	
Roads Infrastructure		_			5	5	5	-		
Roads					5	5	5	_	_	_
Road Structures								_	_	_
Road Furniture								_	_	_
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection								-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance								-	-	-
Attenuation								-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants								-	-	-
HV Substations								-	-	-
HV Switching Station								-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors								-	-	-
MV Substations								-	-	-
MV Switching Stations								-	-	-
MV Networks								-	-	-
LV Networks								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs								-	-	-
Boreholes								-	-	-
Reservoirs								-	-	-
Pump Stations								-	-	-
Water Treatment Works								-	-	-
Bulk Mains								-	-	-
Distribution								-	-	-
Distribution Points								-	-	-
PRV Stations								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station								-	-	-
Reticulation								-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works								-	-	-
Outfall Sewers								-	-	-
Toilet Facilities								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	53	53	53	-	-	-
Landfill Sites								-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations								-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities								-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points								-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities								-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities								-	-	-
Capital Spares					53	53	53	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines								-	-	-
Rail Structures								-	-	-
Rail Furniture								-	-	-
Drainage Collection								-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance								-	-	-
Attenuation								-	-	-
MV Substations								-	-	-
LV Networks								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps								-	-	-
Piers								-	-	-
Revetments								-	-	-
Promenades								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres								-	-	-
Core Layers								-	-	-
Distribution Layers								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Community Assets		49	1 118	1 118	-	-	-	74	74	74
Community Facilities		49	1 118	1 118	-	-	-	74	74	74
Halls								74	74	74
Centres								-	-	_
Crèches								-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres								-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations			671	671				-	-	_
Testing Stations								_	_	-

Museums							-	-	-
Galleries							-	-	-
Theatres							-	-	-
Libraries							-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria Police							-	-	-
Parks							-	_	_
Public Open Space							_	_	_
Nature Reserves							_	_	_
Public Ablution Facilities							_	_	
Markets							_	_	_
Stalls							_	_	_
Abattoirs							_	_	_
Airports							_	_	_
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals							_	_	_
Capital Spares	49	447	447				_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Indoor Facilities							-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities							-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-
Heritage assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments							_	_	_
Historic Buildings							_	_	_
Works of Art							_	_	_
Conservation Areas							_	_	_
Other Heritage							_	_	_
			** ***						
Investment properties	129	-	30 394	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	120						-	-	-
Unimproved Property	129		20.204				-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating Improved Property	_	-	30 394 30 394	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property  Unimproved Property			30 394				-	-	-
Onlimpioved Froperty							_	_	-
Other assets	1 280	994	2 784	840	840	840	3 892	3 892	3 892
Operational Buildings	1 280	994	2 784	840	840	840	3 892	3 892	3 892
Municipal Offices	829	987	2 777	840	840	840	3 892	3 892	3 892
Pay/Enquiry Points							-	-	-
Building Plan Offices							-	-	-
Workshops							-	-	-
Yards							-	-	-
Stores							-	-	-
Laboratories		7	7				-	-	-
Training Centres							-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant							-	-	-
Depots	451						-	-	-
Capital Spares	451						-	-	-
Housing Staff Housing	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Social Housing							_	_	-
Capital Spares							_	_	_
							_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets							-	-	-
Intangible Assets	_	_	-	-	-	-	881	317	317
Servitudes							-	-	-
Licences and Rights	_	-	-	-	-	-	881	317	317
Water Rights							-	-	-
Effluent Licenses							-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	· ·						-	-	-
								317	317
Computer Software and Applications							881	317	
							881 -	-	-
Computer Software and Applications									-
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified	767	269	269	1 425	1 425	1 425	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications	767 767	269 269	269 269	1 425 1 425	1 425 1 425	1 425 1 425	- -	-	
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified  Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	767	269	269	1 425	1 425	1 425	- - -	- - -	-
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified  Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	767 430	269 52	269 52	1 425 466	1 425 466	1 425 466	- - - -	- - - -	- - -
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified  Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	767 430 430	269 52 52	269 52 52	1 425 466 466	1 425 466 466	1 425 466 466	- - -	- - -	-
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified  Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment	767 430 430 215	269 52 52 159	269 52 52 159	1 425 466 466 244	1 425 466 466 244	1 425 466 466 244	- - - -	- - - -	- - -
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified  Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	767 430 430	269 52 52 159	269 52 52	1 425 466 466	1 425 466 466	1 425 466 466	- - - -	- - - -	- - -
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified  Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment	767 430 430 215	269 52 52 159	269 52 52 159	1 425 466 466 244	1 425 466 466 244	1 425 466 466 244	- - - -	- - - - -	- - - -
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified  Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment	767 430 430 215 215	269 52 52 159 159	269 52 52 159	1 425 466 466 244 244	1 425 466 466 244 244	1 425 466 466 244 244	- - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - -
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified  Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets	767 430 430 215 215 184	269 52 52 159 159 470 470	269 52 52 159 159 470 470	1 425 466 466 244 244 444 444	1 425 466 466 244 244 444 444	1 425 466 466 244 244 444	- - - - - - 4 4	- - - - - - - 4 4	- - - - - 4
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified  Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land	767 430 430 215 215 184	269 52 52 159 159 470	269 52 52 159 159 470	1 425 466 466 244 244 444	1 425 466 466 244 244 444	1 425 466 466 244 244 444	- - - - - - 4 4	- - - - - - 4 4	- - - - - 4 4
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified  Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land	767 430 430 215 215 184	269 52 52 159 159 470 470	269 52 52 159 159 470 470	1 425 466 466 244 244 444 444	1 425 466 466 244 244 444 444	1 425 466 466 244 244 444	- - - - - - 4 4	- - - - - - - 4 4	- - - - - 4
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified  Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	767 430 430 215 215 184	269 52 52 159 159 470 470	269 52 52 159 159 470 470	1 425 466 466 244 244 444 444	1 425 466 466 244 244 444 444	1 425 466 466 244 244 444	- - - - - - 4 4	- - - - - - 4 4	- - - - - 4 4
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified  Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land	767 430 430 215 215 184 184	269 52 52 159 159 470 470	269 52 52 159 159 470 470	1 425 466 466 244 244 444 444	1 425 466 466 244 244 444 444	1 425 466 466 244 244 444 444	- - - - - - 4 4	- - - - - - 4 4	- - - - 4 4
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified  Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	767 430 430 215 215 184 184	269 52 52 159 159 470 470 -	269 52 52 159 159 470 470	1 425 466 466 244 244 444 444	1 425 466 466 244 244 444 444	1 425 466 466 244 244 444 444	- - - - - - 4 4 - -	- - - - - - 4 4 - -	- - - - 4 4

<sup>1.</sup> Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check (6) (110) – – (1 511) (1 511) – – –

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expend Framework				
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1			
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset		Outcome /Sub-class	Outcome	Outcome	J. J. J. Duaget	Budget	Forecast	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24		
Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_		
Roads Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-		
Roads												
Road Structures												
Road Furniture												
Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure												
Drainage Collection		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_		
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
Electrical Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Power Plants												
HV Substations												
HV Switching Station												
HV Transmission Conductors												
MV Switching Stations												
MV Switching Stations MV Networks												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Dams and Weirs												
Boreholes												
Reservoirs												
Pump Stations												
Water Treatment Works												
Bulk Mains												
Distribution												
Distribution Points												
PRV Stations												
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure					_							
Pump Station		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_		
Reticulation												
Waste Water Treatment Works												
Outfall Sewers												
Toilet Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Landfill Sites												
Waste Transfer Stations												
Waste Processing Facilities												
Waste Drop-off Points												
Waste Separation Facilities												
Electricity Generation Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Rail Infrastructure  Rail Lines		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_		
Rail Structures												
Rail Furniture												
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
MV Substations												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sand Pumps												
Piers												
Revetments												
Promenades Capital Spares												
Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure				_		_	_	_				
Data Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Core Layers												
Distribution Layers												
Capital Spares												
Community Assets		_	1 000		-		-	-	_	_		
Community Facilities  Halls		-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Halls Centres												
Crèches												
Clinics/Care Centres												
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations												
Testing Stations Museums												
Galleries												
Theatres												
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria												
Cemeteries/Crematoria Police												
	1											

1		1						•		
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls Abattoirs										
Abattoirs Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares			1 000							
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
l., .,										
Heritage assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
1										
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
la										
Other assets		_	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices					500					
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		_		_	_	-	_	_		
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets										
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	_	1 000	_	500	-	_	-	-	
	<u>                                     </u>									-
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	9.4%	0.0%	7.2%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
		0.00/	22 70/	/1 /10/						
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn" References		0.0%	32.7%	0.0%	14.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

check balance -849 500 -0 - - - - - - - - - - 673 772 -7 673 772 - - - -

<sup>1.</sup> Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

## DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecasts						
R thousand		Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Present value			
Capital expenditure	1										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		30	30	30							
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		30	30	30							
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 530	2 130	2 380							
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		30	30	30							
Vote 5 - Public Safety		200	350	350							
Vote 6 - Health		6 063	30	30							
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		_	_	-							
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		_	_	-							
Vote 9 - Waste Management		50 000	150 000	-							
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		_	_	_							
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		_	_	_							
Vote 12 - Water		_	_	_							
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		_	_	_							
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		_	_	-							
Vote 15 - Electricity		_	_	-							
List entity summary if applicable											
Total Capital Expenditure		57 883	152 600	2 850	-	-	-	-			
Future operational costs by vote	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	-										
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office											
Vote 3 - Corporate Services											
Vote 4 - Planning and Development											
Vote 5 - Public Safety											
Vote 6 - Health											
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services											
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation											
Vote 9 - Waste Management											
Vote 10 - Roads Transport											
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management											
Vote 12 - Water											
Vote 13 - Environment Protection											
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function											
Vote 15 - Electricity											
List entity summary if applicable											
Total future operational costs		_	_	_	-	_	-	_			
Future revenue by source	3										
Property rates											
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Rental of facilities and equipment											
List other revenues sources if applicable											
List entity summary if applicable											
Total future revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Net Financial Implications		57 883	152 600	2 850				_			
References		31 003	132 000	2 030		_	_				

- 1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
- 2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
- 3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand						2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Туре	Asset Class	Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function	ion							
Community and Social Services Planning and Development Executive and Council Finance and Administration Community and Social Services Community and Social Services Finance and Administration Finance and Administration Community and Social Services	Office Equipment Office Equipment Office Equipment Office Equipment Fire Fighting Equipment Building Pool vehicle Laptops Regional Landfill Site	Renewal Renewal Renewal Renewal New New New	Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Operational Buildings Transport Assets Computer Equipment Solid Waste Infrastructure			63 30 30 60 200 6 000 1 500 50 000	30 30 60 350 350	30 30 30 60 350 350 2 000
Parent Capital expenditure				_	_	57 883	152 600	2 850
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B								
Entity Capital expenditure				_	_	-	_	_
Total Capital expenditure				-	-	57 883	152 600	2 850

### References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002\_00002)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand												Previous target	Current Y	ear 2020/21	2021/22 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	
Function	Project name	Project number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	-1 Budget Year - 2023/24
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
F 100																	
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity Name Project name																	
Poforonoo																	

References
List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand		Prior year	2021/22 Medium		
Function	Project Description	Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	
Parent municipality:	violes.				
List all operational projects grouped by F	unction 				
Community and Social Services	COM10 Maintenance of radio equipment			20	
Planning and Development	EPWP			7 600	
Community and Social Services	COM01 Blue Flag Beach application and operational costs			26	
Community and Social Services	COM07 GREF database maintenance and development			100	
Community and Social Services	COM12 Awareness raising: GRDM clean fires			4	
Community and Social Services	COM15 Air Quality sampling			50	
Community and Social Services	Maintenance of equipment			37	
Executive and Council	MM020 Christmas Hampers MM023 Women in Business			190	
Executive and Council				20	
Executive and Council	MM024 Grant in Aid			155	
Executive and Council Finance and Administration	MM025 Donations and Sponsor of Sport Equipment			405 64	
Finance and Administration	COR03 Annual Disposal Project			825	
Finance and Administration	COR15 TASK support COVID 19			1 02	
Executive and Council	MM007 Organisational Performance Management			500	
Finance and Administration	FIN06 FMG Grant			320	
Finance and Administration  Finance and Administration	FINO7 FMG Interns			1 007	
Finance and Administration	COR06 EAP section			65	
Finance and Administration	COR10 Training and Development			887	
Finance and Administration	COR11 External Bursaries			20	
Finance and Administration	COR12 MMC			500	
Finance and Administration	COR13 Training			1 330	
Finance and Administration	COR30 Servicing of all fire equipment (OHS)			80	
Finance and Administration	COR33 Medical Examination			110	
Finance and Administration	COR41 Unemployed Training (EPWP)			200	
Executive and Council	MM011 Municipal Newsletters			45	
Planning and Development	Maintenance of office buildings			1 100	
Executive and Council	MM005 Barnowl Risk System			1 038	
Community and Social Services	COM02 Incentives and awareness			1030	
Community and Social Services	COM09 Purchase of samples and analysing			650	
Planning and Development	World Trade Market			250	
Planning and Development	PED13 Tourism Marketing			440	
Planning and Development	PED17 Cater Care Project			450	
Planning and Development	PED01 SCEP			120	
Planning and Development	PED03 Film Office			200	
Planning and Development	PED04 Investment Promotion			285	
Planning and Development	PED05 SME Support Programme			500	
Planning and Development	PED29 IDP Rep Forum			121	
Planning and Development	PED68 Human Settlement Unit			-	
Planning and Development	PED22 Fresh produce market			100	
Community and Social Services	COM25 Fire Fighting Services: Service/Scheduled Maintenance			100	
Community and Social Services	COM26 Fire Fighting Services: Repairs - Unplanned			300	
Planning and Development	PED46 Maintenance at Resorts			53	
Community and Social Services	COM32 Awareness Campaign: Home Composting Pilot Project			3	
Community and Social Services	COM34 Waste minimization strategy			60	
Roads Transport	ROADS PROJECTS			177 380	
Parent Operational expenditure		-	_	200 014	
Entities:  List all Operational projects grouped by E	- -ntitv				
Entity A  Water project A					
Entity B Electricity project B					
Entity Operational expenditure		_	_		
Linuty Operational expenditure			-	200 014	

References
Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002\_00066)

225 870